NOMENCLATOR CLASSICUS,

SIVE

DICTIONARIOLUM TRILINGUE,

Timothy Earle

Secundùm Locos communes, Nominibus ſitatioribus Anglicis Latinis, Græcis, ordine ἁρμόνιος diſpoſitis.

A

Claſſical Nomenclator.

WITH

The Gender and Declenſion of each Word and the Quantities of the Syllables.

By *John Ray*, M.A. and Fellow of the Royal

To which are added

PARADIGMATA of all the Declenſions, as *Greek* as *Latin*; with a Century of Proverbs, a a Collection of modeſt Jeſts in *Engliſh*, Latin and *Greek*, from good Authors.

The Sixth Edition, carefully reviſed and corrected, containi many Hundreds of Words more than any Book of this Natur

For the Uſe of Schools.

LONDON:

Printed by *Renj. Motte*, for *J. Taylor*, at the Ship in *Pater-noſter-Row*, and *Benj. Tooke* at the Middle *Temple-Gate*. 1717.

THE PREFACE.

Having lately had an occaſion to review ſome of the laſt Publiſhed Engliſh *and* Latin *Nomenclatures, I obſerved in them ſome inveterate Errors, eſpecially in the Names of Animals and Plants, ſtill continued, which I thought it might not be amiſs to correct; notwithſtanding that for their Antiquity, they may plead Preſcription, and for their Univerſality in our Schools, general Approbation. For certainly better it is that Children, when they firſt learn the* Latin *Tongue, be taught the true Names of things than falſe or wrong ones, which muſt again afterwards with a double Labour be unlearned, and in the mean time hinder the true underſtanding of Authors, and occaſion other miſtakes: not to ſay that it is ſome diſcredit to our* Engliſh *Schools in general, to retain and teach their Youth what is manifeſtly erroneous. Such Miſtakes are the rendring of a Graſs-hopper in Latin* Cicada, *a Lapwing* Upupa, *a Caterpillar* Gryllus, *a Barbel* Mullus, *and many others, which the Reader may find corrected in this Book.*

In the Names of Apparel, ſeveral ſorts of Viands, parts of Buildings, Utenſils and Implements of Houſholdſtuff, Inſtruments and Tools of Husbandry and

Gardening, I have not, nor indeed can I fully ſatisfie my ſelf. Many of the Names of ſuch things not having been by any good Author ſufficiently explained, or the Things they ſignifie deſcribed. Beſides, the Antients uſed many Diſhes of Meat, Inſtruments and Utenſils of Houſhold ſtuff, &c. which we uſe not, or are different from what we now uſe; and many new ones there are uſed by us, which they knew not. Moreover it may be obſerved, that the ſame Name is by divers Writers variouſly expounded, as indeed the Faſhions of things daily altering, and the Names ſtill remaining, as well with them as with us, they muſt needs be: So that all that can here be done, is conveniently to accommodate Names ſo, as the Things ſignified by them in each Language, may come as near, and anſwer as well one the other as may be. I confeſs I have not herein performed what I might have done, had I made it my deſign of a long time, though I hope in this reſpect the Reader will find ſome amendment. That which I chiefly minded was to correct ſuch manifeſt Miſtakes as the little inſight I have in the Hiſtory of Plants and Animals enabled me to diſcern in former Nomenclatures, which I have accordingly done in this little Work, following therein the Judgment of the beſt Authors of thoſe ſeveral Hiſtories.

JO. RAY.

Dictionariolum TRILINGUE.

I.

Of Heaven.

THE Skie
A Star
A Conſtellation
A Comet or Blazing-Star
A Planet
Saturn
Jupiter
Mars
The Sun
* The Morning-Star
Mercury
The Moon
New Moon
Half Moon
Full Moon
A Sun Beam
An Eclipſe
The Eaſt
The Weſt
The North
The South

De Cælo.

Æther, ĕris, *m.*
Stella, æ, *f.*
Sīdus, ĕris, *n.*
Cŏmeta, æ, *m.*
Plănēta, æ, *m.*
Sāturnus, i, *m.*
Jūpĭtĕr, Jŏvis, *m.*
Mars, Martis, *m.*
Sōl, ſolis, *m.*
Vĕnŭs, ĕris, *f.*
Mercŭrius, ii, *m.*
Lūna, æ, *f.*
Nŏvĭlūnium, ii, *n.*
Lūna sēmiplēna.
Plēnĭlūnium, ii, *n.*
Rădius, ii, *m.*
Eclipſis, is, *f.*
Oriens, tis, *m.*
Occidens, tis, *m.*
Septentrio, ōnis, *m.*
Mĕrīdiēs, ei, *m.*

Περὶ Οὐρανοῦ.

5 Αἰθήρ, έρος, m.
5 Ἀστὴρ, έρος, m.
3 Ἄστρον, ου, n.
1 Κομήτης, ου, m.
1 Πλανήτης ου, m.
3 Κρόνος, ου m.
5 Ζεὺς, Διός, m.
5 Ἄρης, εος, m.
3 Ἥλιος, ίου, m.
2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης, f.
1 Ἑρμῆς, ου, m.
2 Σελήνη, ης, f.
2 Νουμηνία, ας, f.
3 Σχήνη διχότομος, ου, f.
3 Παντέλεσον, λύου, n.
5 Ἀκτὶν, ίνος, f.
2 c. Ἔκλειψις, εως, f.
2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
2 c. Δύσις, εως, f.
3 Ἄρκτος, ου, com.
2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.

* The Planet *Venus*, when it appears in the Morning before Sun-riſing, is call'd the Morning Star in Latin, and in Greek *Phoſphorus*: when it appears in the Evening after Sun-ſet, it is call'd the Evening-Star, in Latin *Heſperus*.

N.B. All the Vowels have their Quantities ſuperſcribed, except (1.) ſuch as coming before two Conſonants, or Double ones, are known to be *Long* by Poſition, or elſe *Common*. (2.) Such as are follow'd by another Vowel and are univerſally *Short*, with few Exceptions, which are here obſerved. (3.) Except *a*, *en* *is*, or *us* at the end of Words being all *Short*, and *um*, which in Verſe is either cut off by *Synalœpha*, or becomes *Long* by Poſition. (4.) Diphthongs, which are *Long*. (5.) In all other Caſes the Syllables not markt are *Common*.

II.

Of the Elements and Meteors.

FIRE
Flame
A Spark
A Firebrand
A Brand quenched
A live Coal
A dead Coal
Heat
Warmth
Burning
Brightneſs
Smoak
Soot

Embers
Aſhes
Fuel
AIR
A Cloud
A Miſt
A Shower
Rain
The Rainbow
A Drop
Hail
Snow
Dew
Froſt
Hoar-Froſt
Ice
An Ice-cicle
Thunder
A Thunder-bolt
Lightning
A Flaſh
A Storm
A Tempeſt
A Whirlwind
A gentle Wind
The Wind

De *Elementis* & *Meteoris.*

Ignis, is, *m.*
Flamma, æ, *f.*
Scintilla, æ, *f.*
Torris, is, *m.*
Titio, ōnis, *m.*
Prūna, æ, *f.*
Carbo, ōnis, *m.*
Călor, ōris, *m.*
Tĕpor, ōris, *m.*
Incendium, ii, *n.*
Splendor, ōris, *m.*
Fūmus, i, *m.*
Fūlīgo, ĭnis, *f.*

Făvilla, æ, *f.*
Cĭnis, ĕris, *m.*
Fōmĕs, ĭtis, *m.*
Aër, ĕris, *m.*
Nūbēs, is, *f.*
Nĕbŭla, æ, *f.*
Imbĕr, bris, *m.*
Plŭvia, æ, *f.*
Iris, ĭdis, *f.*
Gutta, æ, *f.*
Grando, ĭnis, *f.*
Nix, nĭvis, *f.*
Ros, rōris, *m.*
Gĕlū, *indecl. n.*
Pruīna, æ, *f.*
Glăciēs, ei, *f.*
Sĭria, æ, *f.*
Tŏnĭtru, *indecl. n.*
Fulmen, ĭnis, *n.*
Fulgŭr, ŭris, *n.*
Cŏruſcatio, ōnis, *f.*
Prŏcella, æ, *f.*
Tempeſtās, ātis, *f.*
Turbo, ĭnis, *m.*
Aura, æ, *f.*
Ventus, i, *m.*

Περὶ τ Στοιχείων καὶ Μετεώρων.

ς Πῦρ, εός, n.
ς Φλὸξ, γός, f.
ι Σπινθὴρ, ῆρος, m.
3 Δαλὸς, ῦ, m.
ς Θυμάλω, πος, m.
ς Ἀνθρακιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Ἄνθραξ, ακος, m.
ς Θερμότης, ητος, m.
ς Χλιαρότης, τητος, f.
3 Ἐμπρησμὸς, ῦ, m.
2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
3 Καπνὸς ῦ, m.
ς Λιγνὺς, ύος, f. Ἀσβολος, ὁλυ, m.
2 Μαυίλα ης, f.
3 Σποδὸς, ῦ, f.
3 Πυρεῖον ῦ n.
ς Ἀὴρ, έρος, m.
1 c Νέφος εος υς, n.
2 Ὁμίχλη, ης, f.
3 Ὄμβρος υ, m.
3 Νεφὸς ῦ m.
ς Ἶρις ιδος. f.
ς Σταγὼν, όνος, f.
2 Χάλαζα άζης, f.
ς Χιὼν, όνος, f.
3 Δρόσος υ, m.
3 Πάγος, υ, m.
2 Κάχνη ης, f.
3 Κρύσταλλος υ, m.
3 Σταλαγμὸς, ῦ, m.
2 Πάχνη, ης, f.
3 Κρᾶυ ὸ, ῦ m.
2 Ἀστραπὴ ῆς, f.
ς Λαμπηδὼν, όνος. f.
2 Θύελλα, ης, f.
ς Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
ς Λαίλαψ, απος, f.
2 Αὔρα, ας, f.
3 Ἄνεμος, ου, f.

The

The East-Wind	Eurus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀπηλιώτης, ώτου, m.
The North-Wind	Aquĭlo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Βορέας, έου, m.
The South-Wind	Austĕr, i, *m.*	3 Νότος, ου m.
The West-Wind	Zephyrus, i, *m.*	3 Ζέφυρος, ύρου, m.
Fair Weather	Sĕrēnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Αἰθεία ας, f.
Calm Weather	Tranquillitas, ātis, *f.*	2 Νηνεμία ας, f.
WATER	Aqua, æ, *f.*	5 Ὕδωρ ατος,
A Bubble	Bulla, æ, *f*	5 Πομφόλυξ υγος, f.
A Well	Pŭteus, i, *m.*	5 Φρέαρ ατος, n.
A Fountain or Spring	Fons, tis, *m.*	2 Πηγὴ ῆς, f.
A Stream	Fluentum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥεῖθρον, ου n.
A River	Flŭvius, ii, *m.*	3 Ποταμὸς οῦ m.
A Rivulet	Rīvus, i, *m.*	5 Ῥύαξ ακος, m.
A Brook	Torrens, tis, *m.*	3 Χειμάρρους, άρρου, m.
The Bank of a River	Rīpa, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς, f.
The Channel	Alveus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀχετὸς, οῦ m.
A Pool or Pond	Stagnum, i, *n.*	2 Λίμνη, ης f.
A Lake	Lăcus, ûs, *m.*	2 Λίμνη, ης f.
A Marsh or Fen	Pălus, ūdis, *f.*	2 c. Ἕλος, εος, ους, n.
The Sea	Mare, is, *n.*	2 Θάλασσα, ης, f.
The Ocean	Oceànus, i, *m.*	3 Ὠκεανὸς, οῦ, m.
A Wave	Fluctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κῦμα ατος, n.
The Tide	Æstus maris, *m.*	5 Κλυδων ωνος, m.
The Flowing	Æstûs { Accessus, ûs, *m*	2 Πλημμύρα ας, f.
The Ebb	Æstûs { Recessus, ûs, *m*	5 Ἄμπωτις, ιδος, f.
The Shore	Littus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Αἰγιαλὸς, οῦ, m.
A Ford or Shallow	V dum, i, *n.*	3 Πόρος, ου, m.
A Deluge	Diluvium, ii. *n.*	3 Κατακλυσμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Whirlpool	Vortex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Δίνη ης, f.
A Bay	Sĭnus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, ου, m.
Depth	Prŏfundĭtās, ātis, *f.*	1 c Βάθος, ους, n.
The EARTH	Terra, æ, *f*	2 Γῆ, γῆς f.
A Mountain	Mons, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ὄρος, ους, n.
A Valley	Vallis, is, *f.*	5 Κοιλὰς άδος, f.
A Rock	Rūpēs, is, *f.*	2 Πέτρα ας, f
A Plain or Champain	Planĭtiēs, ei, *f.*	3 Πεδίον, ίου, n.
A Hill	Collis, is, *m.*	3 Ῥαχὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cliff	Clīvus, i, *m.*	3 Κρημνὸς, οῦ, m.
Dirt	Cœnum, i, *n.*	3 Βόρβορος, ου, m.
Mud	Līmus, i, *m.*	5 Ἰλὺς, ύος, f.
Clay	Lūtum, i, *n.*	3 Πηλὸς οῦ, m.
Duſt	Pulvis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c Κόνις, ιος, f.
Sand	Arēna, æ, *f.*	3 Ψάμμος, ου f.
Gravel	Glărea, æ, *f.*	3 Ἄμαθος, άθου, f.
Quick-ſands	Syrtēs, ium, *f.*	2 c Σύρτις, εως, f.
An Iſland	Insŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Νῆσος, ου, f.

III.

Of Stones and Metals.	*De Lapidibus & Metallis.*	Περὶ Λίθων καὶ Μεταλλων.
A *Great Stone*	SAxum, i, *n.*	2 Πέτρα, ας, f.
A Pebble-Stone	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ψῆφος, ου, f.
A Flint-Stone	Sĭlex, ĭcis, *f.*	1 Πυρίτης, ου, m.
A Whet-Stone	Cōs, cōtis, *f.*	2 Ἀκόνη, ης, f.
A Touch-ſtone	Lydius lăpis, *m.*	3 Βάσανος, άνου, f.
A Load-ſtone	Magnēs, ētis, *m.*	5 Μάγνης, ητος, m.
A Pumice-ſtone	Pūmex, ĭcis, *d.*	2 c. Κίσσηρις, εως, f.
Marble	Marmor, ōris, *n.*	3 Μάρμαρον, ου, n.
Jet	Găgātēs, is, *m.*	1 Γαγάτης, ου n.
Amber	Succĭnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἤλεκτρον, ου, n.
Alabaſter	Ălăbaſtrītes, is, *m.*	1 Ἀλαβαστρίτης, ου, m.
An Agate	Achātes, is, *m.*	1 Ἀχάτης ου, m.
A Jaſper	Iaſpis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Ἴασπις, ιδος, f.
Cryſtal	Cryſtallus, i, *f.*	3 Κρύσταλλος, ου, m.
Pearl	Margărīta, æ, *f.*	1 Μαργαρίτης, ου, m.
An Emerald	Smăragdus, i, *m.*	3 Σμάραγδος ου, f.
Brimſtone	Sulphŭr, ŭris, *m.*	3 Θεῖον ου, n.
Coperas or Vitriol	Vitrĭŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Χάλκανθος, ου, m.
Ruddle or Red-Oker	Rubrĭca, æ, *f.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Salt-petre	Nitrum, i, *n.*	3 Νίτρον, ου, n.
Marl	Marga, æ, *f.*	
Chalk	Crēta, æ, *f.*	2 Κιμωλὴ γῆ, ῆς, f.
Plaſter	Gypſum, i, *n.*	3 Γύψος, ου, f.
Pit-Coal	Carbo, ōnis, foſſilis, *m.*	
A Quarry	Lăpĭcīdīna, æ, *f.*	2 Λατομία, ας, f.
Glaſs	Vitrum, i, *n.*	3 Ὕαλος, άλου, f.
Metal	Mĕtallum, i, *n.*	3 Μέταλλον, άλλου, n.
Minerals	Mĭnĕrālia, ium, *n.*	
A Mine	Scaptenſŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Μέταλλον άλλου, n.
Gold	Aurum, i, *n.*	3 Χρυσὸς, οῦ, m.
A Mine of Gold	Aurifŏdīna, æ, *f.*	3 Χρυσωρυχεῖον, είου, n.
Silver	Argentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄργυρος, ύρου, m.
Braſs	Orichalcum, i, *n.*	3 Ὀρείχαλκον, άλκου, n.
* *Copper*	Æs, æris, *n.*	3 Χαλκὸς, οῦ, m.

* Copper is by modern Writers call'd *Cuprum, fortè q. Æs Cyprium*, and Braſs is generally by *Engliſh-men* (through Miſtake) call'd *Æs*, whereas Braſs is not a natural Metal, but a factitious thing of Copper, and *Lapis Calaminaris*, or *Cadmia*.

Iron

Iron	Ferrum, i, *n.*	3 Σίδηρος, ήρου, m.
Steel	Chălybs, bis, *m.*	5 Χάλυψ, χάλυβος, m.
Lead	Plumbum, i, *n.*	3 Μόλιβδος, ου, m.
Tin	Stannum, i, *n.*	3 Κασσίτερος, έρου, m.
Quickſilver	Argentum vivum, *n.*	3 Ὑδράργυρος, ύρου, m.
Alum	Ălūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Στυπτηρία, ας, f.
White-Lead	Cērussa, æ, *f.*	3 Ψίμυθος, ύθου, m.
Soulder	Ferrūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, m.
* *Red-Lead*	Mĭnium, ii, *n.*	3 Μίλτος, ου, f.
Vermilion	Cinnăbăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κιννάβαρι, εως, n.
Verdegreaſe	Ærūgo, inis, *f.*	3 Ἰός, οῦ, χαλκοῦ, m.

* Though modern Writers call Red-Lead *Minium*, yet the Antients call'd it *Sandyx*. The *Minium* of the Antients was twofold, viz. Either (1) the *Cinnabaris* of the Moderns, or (2) the *Rubrica*.

IV.

Of the Parts and Adjuncts of Plants.

De Partib⁹ & Appendicibus Plantarum.

Περὶ τῶν Μερῶν τῆς Φυτῆς.

A *Plant*	Planta, æ, *f.*	3 Φυτὸν, οῦ, n.
A *Tree*	Arbor, ŏris, *f.*	3 Δένδρον, ου, n.
A Shrub	Frŭtex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Θάμνος, ου, m.
An Herb	Herba, æ, *f.*	2 Βοτάνη, ης, f.
A Root	Rādix, īcis, *f.*	2 Ῥίζα, ης, f.
The Trunk or Body of a Tree	Caudex, ĭcis, *m.*	1 c. Στέλεχος, εος, ους, n.
A Stalk	Caulis, is, *m.*	3 Καυλὸς, οῦ, m.
Wood	Lignum, i, *n.*	3 Ξύλον, ου, n.
Timber	Mătĕria, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
The Grain of the Wood	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτένων, ονος, f. (νη.
The Pith	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μύελος, ου, n. Ἐγκεφαλὸς
The Sap	Succus, i, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς ου, m.
The Bark	Cortex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Φλοιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Bough or Branch	Rāmus, i, *m.*	3 Κλάδος, ου, m.
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥάβδος, ου, f.
A Sprig, Graft or Cyon	Surcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Κλών, νὸς, m.
A Sucker	Stŏlo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Παραφυὰς, άδος, f.
A Bud	Gemma, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sprout	Germen, ĭnis, *n*	3 Βλαστὸς, οῦ, m.
A green Leaf	Frons, frondis, *f.*	3 Κλάδος, φυλλάδης.
A Leaf	Fŏlium, ii, *n.*	3 Φύλλον, ου, n. (Πέταλον
A Bloſſom or Flower	Flōs, flōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἄνθος, εος, ους, n.
Fruit	Fructus, ûs, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ, m.
A Foot-ſtalk	Pēdĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ποδίον, ίου, n.
A Prickle	Spīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀκανθα, ης, f.

A Catkin

A Catkin or Palm	Nŭcāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Κύπαρ☉, άρος, m.
The stone of any Fruit	Oſsĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Πυρήν, ηνος, f.
A Clasper or Tendrel	Clāvĭcula, æ, *f.*	5 λιξ, ικ☉, f.
A Cluster	R cēmus, i, *m.*	5 Βότρυς υ☉, f.
A Husk	Glūma, æ, *f*	3 Ἔλυθρον, ύτρυ, n.
A Pod or Cod	Sĭlĭqua, æ, *f.*	Κερατον, ίου, n.
A Shell	Pŭtāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	c. Κέλυφος, εος, ους, n.
A Awn or Beard	Ari ta, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄθηρ ἔρος, m.
A Kernel	Nucleus, i, *m.*	Πυρηνὶ ῆνο☉ υ, m.
A Berry	Bacca, æ, *f.*	3 Κόκκ☉, υ, m.
A Nut	Nux, nucis, *f.*	3 Καρυον, ου, f.
An Acorn	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλανος άνου, f.
A Cone or Clog	Cōnus, i, *m*	3 Κῶ☉ος υ, m.
Bruſhwood or Bavin	Crĕmium, ii, *n.*	3 Φρυγ ν ίου, n.
A Knot	N dus, i, *m.*	5 Ιόνυ αλος & ϛονὺς, n.
A Faggot	Faſcis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη ης, f.
Chips	Aſsŭlæ, arum, *f.*	5 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f. σχίδιον, ίου, n. & σκινδαλμὸς ῦ, m.

V.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis.

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

1	*Adders-tongue*	Ophioglosſum, i, *n.*	3 Οφιόγλωσσον, υ n.
2	*Agrimony*	Eupatōrium, ii, *n.*	3 Εὐπατώριον, ίου, n.
3	*Alexanders*	Hipposĕlīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱππoσελινον, ίνυ, n.
4	*Aloes*	Alŏe, es, *f.*	2 Ἀλόη, όης, f.
5	*Anemony or Wind-flower*	Anĕmōne, es, *f.*	2 Ἀνεμώνη, ης, f.
6	*Aniſe*	Anīſum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄνισον, ίσυ, n.
7	*Archangel*	Lămium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Γαλῆ ψις, εως, f.
8	*Artichoke*	Cīnăra, æ, *f.*	3 Σκόλυμ☉, ύμυ, m.
9	*Aſarabacca*	Aărum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄσαρον, άρυ, n
10	*Aſparagus or Sperage*	Aſparăgus i, *m.*	3 Ἀσπάραγ☉, άγυ, f.
11	*Avens*	Căryophillāta, æ, *f.*	
12	*Barley*	Hordeum, ei, *n*	2 Κριθὴ, ῆς, f.
13	*Baſil*	Ocĭmum, i, *n.*	3 Ὤκιμον, ίμυ, n.
14	*Baulm*	Mĕliſſophyllum, i, *n.*	3 Μελισσόφυλλον, υ, n.
15	*A Bean*	Faba, æ, *f.*	3 Κύαμος, άμυ, m.
16	*Bears-ear*	Auricŭla urſi, *f.*	
17	*Beet*	Bēta, æ, *f.*	3 Τεῦτλον, υ, n.
18	*Betony*	Bētŏnica, cæ, *f.*	3 Κέστρον, υ, n.
19	*Bindweed*		

(2) This is uſually call'd alſo in Latin *Agrimonia*

(5) This in *Engliſh* is commonly, tho' corruptly, call'd *Emmony*.

(10) This is alſo by the Vulgar corruptly call'd *Sparrow-graſs*.

19 *Bindweed*	Convolvŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Σμίλαξ, ακος, f.
20 *Birthwort*	Aristŏlochia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀριστολοχία, ας, f.
21 *Bluebottle*	Cyănus, i, *m.*		
22 *Borage*	Bŏrāgo, ĭnis, *f.*		Βόραγωνον, ωνος, f.
23 *Brooklime*	Anagallis ăquātĭca, *f*	5	Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος, f.
24 *Bryony*	Bryōnia, æ, *f.*	2	Βρυωνία, ας, f.
25 *Buckwheat*	Fagŏpyrum, i, *n.*	3	Τραχόπυρον, ύρου, n.
26 *Bugloſs*	Bugloſſum, i, *n.*	3	Βύγλωσσον, ου, n.
27 *A Bur*	Lappa, æ, *f.*		
28 *A Burdock*	Persōnāta, æ, *f.*	3	Ἄρκειον, είου, n.
29 *Burnet*	Pimpĭnella, æ, *f.*		
30 *Cabbage*	Braſsĭca, æ, căpĭtāta, *f*	2	Κεφάλη, ης, f.
31 *Calamint*	Călāmintha, æ, *f.*	2	Καλαμίνθη, ης, f.
32 *Camomel*	Chamæmēlum, i, *n.*	5	Ἀνθεμὶς, ίδος, f.
33 *Campions*	Lychnis, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Λυχνὶς ίδος f.
34 *Carrot*	Paſtĭnāca, æ, tenuifolia,	3	Σταφυλῖνος, ίνου, m.
35 *Carraways*	Cărum, i, *n.*	3	Κάρος, ου, m.
36 *Celandine*	Chĕlĭdonium majus.	3	Χελιδόνιον, ίου, n.
37 *Centory*	Centaurium, ii, *n.*	3	Κενταύριον, ίου, n.
38 *Charlock*	Rāpiſtrum, i, *n.*		
39 *Cherwil*	Chærephyllum, i, *n.*		
40 *Chickweed*	Alsīne, es, *f.*	2	Ἀλσίνη, ης, f.
41 *Cinquefoil*	Pentaphyllum, i, *n.*	3	Πενταφύλλον, ου, n.
42 *Clary*	Hormĭnum, i, *n.*	3	Ὅρμινον, ίνου, n.
43 *Cockle*	Pſeudŏmĕlanthiū, ii, *n.*	3	Ψευδομελάνθιον, ίου, n.
44 *Colts foot*	Tuſsĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Βήχιον ίου, n.
45 *Coriander*	Cŏriandrum, i, *n.*	3	Κόριον, ίου, n.
46 *Columbine*	Aquilĕgia, æ, *f.*		
47 *Coſtmary or Alecoſt*	Coſtus, i, hortorum, *f.*		
48 *Cowſlips or Paigles*	Părălyſis, is, *f.*	3	Φλομίσχος, ου, m.
49 *Cranes bill*	Gĕrānium, ii, *n.*	3	Γεράνιον, ίου, n.
50 *Creſſes*	Naſturtium, ii, *n.*	3	Κάρδαμον, άμου, n.
51 *Crowfoot*	Rānuncŭlus, i, *n.*	2	Βατραχίον ου, n.
52 *Colewort*	Braſsĭca, æ, *f.*	2	Κεφάλη, ης, f.
53 *Comfrey*	Symphytum, i, *n.*	3	Σύμφυτον, ύτου, n.
54 *A Cucumber*	Cŭcumis, ĕris, *m.*	3	Σίκυον ου, n.
55 *Cives*	Porrum, i, ſectĭle, *n.*	3	Πράσον ου, καρτὸν, n.
56 *Cummin*	Cŭmīnum, i, *n.*	3	Κύμινον, ίνου, n.
57 *Clavergraſs*	Trĭtŏlium, ii, majus ſativum, *n.*	3	Τρίφυλλον μεῖζον.
58 *Daffadil*	Narciſſus, i, *m.*	3	Νάρκισσος, ίσσου, m.

(25) This is known by ſeveral Names in ſeveral Parts of *England*, as *Brank* in *Eſſex*; *Crap* in *Worceſterſhire*, &c.

(28) The uſual Name by which this is known in Latin is *Bardana*.

(52) The Word *Colewort* is made of the Latin *Caulis* by which that Plant was ſometimes called, for what reaſon I know not.

59 *Daſſe*

59 *Daſie*	Bellis, ĭdis, *f.*		
60 *Dandelion*	Dens leōnis, *m.*		
61 *Darnel*	Lŏlium, ii, *n.*	2	Αἶρα, ας, f.
62 *Dock*	Lăpăthum, i, *n.*	3	Λάπαθον, ἀθος, m.
63 *Dill*	Ănēthum, i, *n.*	3	Ἄνηθον, ήθος, n.
64 *Dragons*	Drăcontium, ii, *n.*	3	Δρακόντιον, ίος, n.
65 *Earth-nut, or Pignut*	Bulbŏcaſtănum, i, *n.*	3	Βολβοκαστάνιον, ίος, n.
66 *Elecampane*	Hĕlĕnium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἑλένιον, ίος, n.
67 *Endive*	Endĭvia, æ, *f.*	5	Σέρις, ιδος, f.
68 *Eryngo or Sea-Holly*	Eryngium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἠρύγγιον, ίος, n.
69 *Eyebright*	Euphrăſia, æ, *f.*	2	Εὐφρασία, ης, f.
70 *Feverfew*	Matrīcāria, æ, *f.*	3	Παρθένιον, ίος, n.
71 *Fennel*	Fœnĭcŭlum, i, *n.*	3	Μάραθρον, άθρος, n.
72 *Fern or Brakes*	Filix, ĭcis, *f.*	3	Πτέρις, ιδος, f.
73 *Flax*	Līnum, i, *n*	3	Λίνον, ου, n.
74 *Flower-de-luce*	Iris, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Ἶρις, ιδος, f.
75 *Fox-glove*	Dĭgĭtalis, is, *f.*		
76 *Fumitory*	Fūmāria, æ, *f.*	3	Καπνός, ου, m.
77 *Garlick*	Allium, ii, *n.*	3	Σκόροδον, όδου, n.
78 *Gentian or Felwort*	Gentiāna, æ, *f.*	2	Γεντιανή, ῆς, f.
79 *Germander*	Chămædrys, yos, *f.*	5	Χαμαίδρις, υος, f.
80 *Groundſel* (*vers*	Sĕnēcio, ōnis, *m.*	5	Ἱεράκιον, ου, m.
81 *Gooſe-graſs or Cleavers*	Apārīne, es, *f.*	2	Ἀπαρίνη, ης, f.
82 *Gourd*	Cŭcurbĭta, æ, *f.*	2	Κολόκυνθα, ας, f.
83 *Graſs*	Grāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2	c. Ἄγρωστις, εως, f.
84 *Gromil or Gromwel*	Lithoſpermum, i, *n.*	3	Λιθόσπερμον, ου, n.
85 *Harts-tongue*	Lingua cervīna, æ, *f.*	5	Φυλλίτις, ιδος, f.
86 *Hawkweed*	Hiĕrācium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἱεράκιον, ίου, n.
87 *Hemlock*	Cĭcūta, æ, *f.*	3	Κώνειον, είου, n.
88 *Hemp*	Cannăbis, is, *f.*	2	c. Κάνναβις, εως, n.
89 *Hellebore*	Helĕbŏrus, i, *f.*	3	Ἑλλέβορος, ου, m.
90 *Henbane*	Hyoſcyămus, i, *m.*	3	Ὑοσκύαμος, άμου, m.
91 *Hollyhauks*	Malva, æ, hortenſis, *f*	2	Μαλάχη, ης, f.
92 *Hops*	Lūpŭlus, i, *m.*		
93 *Horehound*	Marrŭbium, ii, *n.*	3	Πράσιον, ίου, n.
94 *Hounds-tongue*	Cynogloſſum, i, *n.*	3	Κυνόγλωσσον, ώσσου, n.
95 *Houſe-leek*	Sĕdum, i, *n.*	3	Λιζόον, όου, n.
96 *Hyſſop* (*cinth*	Hyſsōpus, i, *f.*	3	Ὕσσωπος, ώπου, f.
97 *A Hyacinth or Jacinth*	Hyăcinthus, i, *m.*	3	Ὑάκινθος, ίνθου, m.
98 *A July-flower or Carnation*	Cāryophyllus, i, *m.*	3	Καρυόφυλλος, ου, m.
99 *Jack in the Hedge*	Alliāria, æ, *f.*		
100 *Kidney or French-bean*	Phăſeŏlus, i, *m.*	3	Φασίολος, όλου, m.
101 *Larks-ſpur or heel*	Conſŏlĭda, æ, regalis, *f.*	3	Δελφίνιον, ίου, n.
102 *Lavender*	Lavendŭla, æ, *f.*		

103 *Lavender-Cotton*	Chămæcyparissus, i, *f.*	3 Χαμαικυπάρισσος, ου, ἡ	
104 *Leeks*	Porrum, i, *n.*	2 Πράσον, ου, τό.	
105 *Lettice*	Lactūca, æ, *f.*	Θρίδαξ, ακος, ἡ.	
106 *A Lilly*	Līlium, ii, *n.*	Κρίνον, ου, τό.	
107 *Liquorice*	Glycyrrhīza, æ, *f.*	2 Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης, ἡ.	
108 *Liverwort*	Hēpatĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἡπατικὴ λιβάς, ἡ.	
109 *Lentils*	Lens, tis, *f.*	2 Φακὸς ῆς, ἡ. & φακός.	
110 *Lovage*	Lĕvisticum, ci, *n.*		
111 *Lupines*	Lŭpīnus, i, *m.*	4 Θέρμος ου, ὁ.	
112 *Madder*	Rŭbia, æ, *f.*	5 Θρίδαξ, ακος, ἡ.	
113 *Mallow*	Malva, æ, *f.*	2 Μαλάχη ης, ἡ.	
114 *Mandrake*	Mandrăgŏra, æ, *f.*	1 Μανδραγόρας, ου, ὁ.	
115 *Maiden hair*	Adianthum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀδίαντον ου, τό.	
116 *Marigold*	Călendŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ου, τό.	
117 *Marjoram*	Mājōrāna, æ, *f.*	3 Σάμψυχον, ύχου, τό.	
118 *Herb Maſtick*	Mārum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀμάρακος, άκου, ἡ.	
119 *Maudlin-tanſie*	Agērātum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀγήρατον, ου, τό.	
120 *May weed*	Cŏtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀνθεμὶς, ίδος, ἡ.	
121 *Meadow-ſweet*	Ulmāria, æ, *f.*		
122 *Melilot*	Mĕlilōtus, i, *f.*		
123 *Melon*	Mālo, ōnis, *m.*		
124 *Mint*	Mentha, æ, *f.*	5 Ἡδύοσμος, όσμου, ὁ.	
125 *Moſs*	Muſcus, i, *m.*	3 Βρύον, ου, τό.	
126 *Mouſe-ear*	Pilōſella, æ, *f.*	5 Μυοσωπὶς, ίδος, ἡ.	
127 *Monks-hood*	Nāpellus, i, *m.*	Ἀκόνιτον, ίτου, τό.	
128 *Mugwort*	Artēmīſia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀρτεμισία, ας, ἡ.	
129 *Mullein*	Verbaſcum, i, *n.*	3 Φλόμος, ου, ὁ.	
130 *Muſtard* (ſtoul	Sĭnapi, is, *n.*	2 c. Σίναπι, ιος, τό.	
131 *Muſhroom or Toad-*	Fungus, i, *m.*	5 Μύκης, ητος, ὁ.	
132 *Millet*	Mĭlium, ii, *n.*	3 Κέγχρος, ου, ὁ.	
133 *Nettle*	Urtĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀκαλύφη, ης, ἡ. Κνίδη,	
134 *Nightſhade*	Sōlānum, i, *n.*	Στρύχνος, ου, ὁ (ης ἡ.	
135 *Oats*	Avēna, æ, *f.*	Βρῶμος, ου, ὁ.	
136 *Onions*	Cēpa, æ, *f.*	3 Κρόμμυον ου, τό.	
137 *Orpine*	Tēlephium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἰσλήφιον ου, ίου, τό.	
138 *Orrache*	Atriplex, ĭcis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀτράφαξις, εως, ἡ.	
139 *Panick*	Pānĭcum, ci, *n.*	3 Ἕλυμος, ύμου, ὁ.	
140 *Parſly*	Apium, ii, *n.*	3 Σέλινον, ινου, τό.	
141 *Parſnip*	Paſtĭnāca, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐλαφόβοσκον, ου, τό.	
142 *Peaſe*	Pīſum, i, *n.*	3 Πίσον, ου τό.	
143 *Pulſe* (*ding graſs*	Lĕgūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	Ὄσπριον ίου, τό.	
144 *Peniroial or Pud-*	Pulēgium, ii, *n.*	5 Γλήχων ωνος, ὁ.	
145 *Periwinkle*	Vinca pervinca, æ, *f.*	5 Κλημακὶς, ίδος ἁφνο- (ειδὴς, ἡ.	

(102) This is taken to be a Species of *Stœchas.*
(116) This is thought to be the *Caltha* of the Poets.

146	*Pellitory of the wall*	Părietăria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἑλξίνη, ης, f.
147	*Peony*	Pæŏnia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιονία ας, f.
148	*Pimpernel*	Anăgallis, idis, *f.*	3 Ἀναγαλλὶς, ίδος f.
149	*Plantain*	Plantăgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Ἀρνόγλωσσον, ώσσου, n.
150	*Pinks*	Căryŏphyllus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλον, υ, n.
151	*Polypody*	Pŏlypŏdium, ii, *n.*	3 Πολυπόδιον, ίυ, n.
152	*Poppy*	Păpaver, ĕris, *n.*	3 Μήκων, ωνος, m.
153	*Primrose*	Prīmŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Φλομὶς, ίδος, f.
154	*Purslain*	Portŭlăca, æ, *f.*	1 Ἀνδεμίχη ης, f.
155	*Pumpion*	Pĕpo, ŏnis, *m.*	3 Πέπων, ονος, m.
156	*Radish*	Răphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥαφανος, άνου, m.
157	*Rampions*	Răpunculus, i, *m.*	
158	*Ramsons*	Allium, ii, urlĭnum, *n.*	
159	*Reed*	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμου, m.
160	*Resharrow or Cammock*	Anōnis, ĭdis, *f.*	3 Ἀνωνὶς, ίδος, f.
161	*Rocket*	Ĕrūca, æ, *f.*	3 Εὔζωμον, ώμου, n.
162	*Rue*	Rūta, æ, *f.*	3 Πήγανον, υ, n.
163	*Rubarb*	Rhābarbărum, i, *n.*	3 Ῥῆον, υ, n.
164	*Rush*	Juncus, i, *m.*	3 Σχοῖνος, υ, m.
165	*Rie*	Sēcāle, is, *n.*	
166	*Rice*	Oryza, æ, *f.*	2 Ὄρυζα, ης, f.
167	*Saffron*	Crŏcus, i, *m.*	3 Κρόκος, υ, m.
168	*Sage*	Salvia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐλελίσφακος, υ, m.
169	*Sage of Jerusalem*	Pulmōnāria, æ, maculosa, *f.*	
170	*Sanicle*	Sanicula, æ, *f.*	
171	*Satyrion*	Orchis, idis, *f.*	5 Ὄρχις, ιδος, f.
172	*Savery*	Sătŭreia, æ, *f.*	
173	*Saxifrage*	Saxifrăga, æ, *f.*	2 Θύμβρα, ας, f.
174	*Scabious*	Scabiōsa, æ, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
175	*Scallions*	Ascalŏnĭtides, um, *f.*	5 Ἀσκαλωνίτιδες, f.
176	*Scurvy-grass*	Cochlearia, æ, *f.*	
177	*Skirrets*	Sīsărum, i, *n.*	3 Σίσαρον ἄρου, n.
178	*Smallage*	Paludăpium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐλειοσέλινον, υ, n.
179	*Sorrel*	Acetōsa, æ, *f.*	5 Ὀξαλὶς ίδος, f.
180	*Southern-wood*	Abrŏtonum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀβρότονον υ, n.
181	*Sow-bread*	Cyclāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Κυκλάμινος, ίνου, f.
182	*Spignel or Meu*	Meum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆον, υ, n.
183	*Spinache*	Spĭnachia, æ, *f*	
184	*Spurge*	Tithymallus, i, *m.*	3 Τιθύμαλλος, άλλου, m.

(150) The Pink and July-flower were not known or at least described by the Antients; they are by the Moderns called *Caryophylli*, as well from the shape of the Flower, together with his Cup resembling a Clove, as from its scent.

185 *Stork.*

185 *Stock-gilliflower*	Leucoïum, ii, *n.*	3	Λευκοΐον, ε, n.
186 *Strawberry*	Fragāria, æ, *f.*	3	Κύμαεθρον, άρε, n.
187 *Succory*	Cichŏrēum, i, *n.*	3	Κιχόριον εία, n.
188 *Sponge*	Spongia, æ, *f.*	3	Σπόγγος, ε, m.
189 *Samphire*	Chrithmum, i, *n.*	3	Κρίθμον, ε, n.
190 *Stone-crop*	Sĕdum minus, *n.*	3	Ἀνάζωον ώε, n.
191 *Tanſie*	Tănăcētum, i, *n.*		
192 *Tares or Vetches*	Vicia, æ, *f.*	3	Βίκιον ίε, n.
193 *Tarragon*	Dĭdco, ōnis, herba, *m*	5	Ταράχων, οντος, n.
194 *Teaſel*	Dipsăcus, i, *m.*	3	Δίψακος, άκε, m.
195 *A Thiſtle*	Carduus, i, *m.*	3	Ακόλυμος, ύμε, m.
196 *Tormentil*	Tormentilla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἱπποφάφυλλον, ε n.
197 *Trefoil*	Trifŏlium, ii, *n.*	3	Τρίφυλλον, ε, n.
198 *A Tulip*	Tulĭpa, æ, *f.*		
199 *A Turnep*	Rapum, i, *n.*	2	Γογγύλη ης f.
200 *Tyme*	Thymus, i, *m.*	3	Θύμος, ύμε, m.
201 *Tobacco*	Tabacum, ci, *n.*		
202 *Valerian*	Valĕriana, æ, *f.*	3	Νάρδος, ἀγείε, f.
203 *Vervain*	Verbēna, æ, *f.*	2	Ἱερὰ βοτάνη, ης, f.
204 *A Violet*	Viŏla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἴον, ε, n.
205 *Wall flower*	Leucoïum, ii, *n.* lŭteum	3	Λευκόϊον, ίε n.
206 *Wheat*	Trĭticum, ci, *n.*	3	Πυρὸς, ός, m.
207 *Sweet Williams*	Armēria, æ, *f.*		
208 *Woad*	Glaſtum, i, *n*	5	Ἴσατις, ιδος, f.
209 *Woodruff*	Aspĕrŭla, æ, *f.*		
210 *Wormwood*	Abſinthium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἀψίνθιον, ίε, n.
211 *Wrack*	Alga, æ, *f.*	1	c. Φῦκος, εος, ους, n.
212 *Yarrow*	Millefolium, ii, *n.*	3	Μιλιόφυλλος, ε, m.

(202) This is uſually called alſo *Nicotiana*, after the name of him who brought it firſt over into *France*.

Thoſe Plants for whoſe Greek names we have left blanks, are partly ſuch as confeſſedly are not mentioned by any Greek Author now extant, partly ſuch about whoſe Greek names the modern Herbariſts do not agree.

VI.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	*De Arboribus & Fruticibus.*	Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ Θάμνων.
AN Alder-tree	ALnus, i, *f.*	2 Κλήθρα, ας, f.
An Apple-tree	Mālus, i, *f.*	2 Μηλέα, ας f.
An Apple	Pōmum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ε, n.

4	*An Almond-tree*	°Amygdălus, i, *f*	2 Ἀμυγδαλή, ῆς, f.
5	*An Almond*	°Amygdăla, æ, *f*	2 Ἀμυγδάλη, ης, f.
6	*An Apricock tree*	Armēniāca mālus.	2 Μηλέα Ἀρμενιακὴ, ῆς,
7	*An Ash*	Fraxĭnus, i, *f.*	2 Μελία, ας, f.
8	*A wild Ash*	Ornus, i, *f*	2 Βαμελία, ίας, f.
9	*An Aspen-tree*	Pōpŭlus, i, *f.* Lĭbyca.	3 Κερκὶς, ίδος, f.
10	*A Barberry-bush*	Oxyacanthus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, f.
11	*A Bay-tree*	Laurus, i, *f.*	2 Δάφνη, ης, f.
12	*A Beech-tree*	Fagus, i, *f.*	2 Ὀξύνη, ης, f.
13	*A Bilberry or Whortle berry*	Vĭtis, is, *f.* Idæa.	3 Ἄμπελος ἡ ἀπὸ Ἴδης, ἄλω, f.
14	*A Birch tree*	Bĕtŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Σημυδα, ας, f.
15	*A Box tree*	Buxus, i, *f.*	3 Πύξος, ου f.
19	*A Bramble*	Rŭbus, i, *f.*	2 Βάτος, ου, f.
17	*Broom (Knesholly*	Gĕnista, æ, *f.*	3 Σπάρτον, τόυ, n.
18	*Butchers broom or*	Ruscus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀξυμυρσίνη, ης, f.
19	*A Cedar-tree*	Cĕdrus, i, *f.*	3 Κέδρος, ου, f.
20	*A Cherry-tree*	Cĕrăsus, i, *f.*	3 Κέρασος, άσου, f.
21	*A Chesnut tree*	Castănea, æ, *f.*	2 Καστάνεια, ας, f.
22	*Capers*	Cappăris, is, *f.*	2 c. Κάππαρις, άρεως, f.
23	*A Citron tree*	Malus Mēdica.	3 Μηλέα Μηδικὴ, ῆς, f.
24	*Cinnamon*	Cinnămōmum, i, *n.*	3 Κιννάμωμον, ου, n.
25	*A Cork-tree*	Sūber, ĕris, *n.*	3 Φελλὸς, οῦ, m.
26	*A Cotton tree*	Gossўpium, ii, *n.*	3 Γοσσύπιον, ου, n.
27	*A Cornel-tree or Cornelian Cherry tree*	Cornus, i, & ûs, *f.*	2 Κρανία, ας, f.
28	*A Cypress tree*	Cŭpressus, i, *f.*	3 Κυπάρισσος, ου, f.
29	*Currants*	Ribes, is, *f.*	
30	*Ebony*	°Ebĕnus, i, *f.*	3 Ἔβενος, ένου, f.
31	*Elder*	Sambūcus, i, *f.*	2 Ἀκτὴ, ῆς, f.
32	*An Elm*	Ulmus, i, *f.*	2 Πτελέα ας, f.
33	*A Fig tree*	Fĭcus, ûs, *f.*	2 Συκὴ, ῆς, f.
34	*A Filberd*	°Avellāna nux.	
35	*A Fir tree*	°Abies, ĕtis, *f.*	2 Ἐλάτη, ης, f.
36	*A Fistick-Nut-tree or Pistachio*	Pistăcia, æ, *f.*	2 Πιστακία, ας, f.
37	*Furze, Whins or Gorse*	Gĕnista spīnosa.	3 Σκόρπος, ίου, m.

(10) The Barberry-bush is commonly in Latin called *Berberis*, and is taken by many Herbarists to be the *Oxyacantha* of *Galen*, but not of *Dioscorides*, that being the white Thorn.

(13) This is usually called in Latin *Vaccinium*, but erroneously as I think.

(29) Currants, is an equivalent word with us, taken either for the Fruit of a Shrub called in Latin *Ribes*; or a small sort of Grape growing in *Zant*. The name Currant is taken from *Corinthus*, whence it's like this Fruit was first brought to us,

38 *A Goose-*

38	*A Gooſeberry-buſh*	Groſsŭlāria, æ, *f.*	3 Ἴσος, ου, ἡ.
39	*A Hawthorn or white-thorn*	Oxyăcantha, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀξυάκανθα, ας, ἡ.
40	*A Hazlenut tree*	Cŏrylus, i, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Ποντικὸν, ου, τὸ.
41	*Health*	Ĕrĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐρείκη, ης, ἡ.
42	*Holly*	Agrĭfolium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀγρία, ας, ἡ.
43	*The Holm Oak*	Ilex, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Πεῦκος, ου, ἡ.
44	*An Honey ſuckle*	Caprĭfolium, ii, *n*	3 Περικλύμενον, ου, τὸ.
45	*The Hornbeam-tree*	Carpĭnus, i, *f.*	3 Ὄστρυς, υος, ἡ.
46	*Jeſſamin*	Gelsēmĭnum, i, *n.*	
47	*Juniper*	jūnĭpĕrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἀρκεύθος, ου, ἡ.
48	*Ivy*	Hĕdĕra, æ, *f*	3 Κίσσος, ου, ἡ.
49	*Laurel*	Laurŏcĕrăſus, i, *m*	
50	*A Lemon-tree*	Malus limōnia.	
51	*A Lime or Linden tree*	Tĭlia, æ, *f*	2 Φίλυρα, ας, ἡ.
52	*Liquorice*	Glycyrrhiza, æ, *f.*	2 Γλυκυῤῥίζα, ης, ἡ.
53	*A Maple*	Acer, ĕris, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμνος, ου, ἡ.
54	*A Maſtick tree*	Lentiſcus i, *f.*	3 Σχῖνος, ου, ἡ.
55	*A Medlar-tree*	Meſpĭlus, i, *f.*	3 Μέσπιλος, ίλου, ἡ.
56	*Miſſel*	Viſcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰξὸς ὁ, ὁ.
57	*A Mulberry-tree*	Mŏrus, i, *f.*	2 Μορέα, ας, ἡ.
58	*A Myrtle-tree*	Myrtus, i, *f.*	3 Μυρσίνη, ης, ἡ.
59	*An Orange-tree*	Malus aurantia.	
60	*An Olive-tree*	Ŏlīva, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλαία, ας, ἡ.
61	*An Oak*	Quercus, ûs. *f.*	5 Δρῦς, υὸς, ἡ.
62	*A Palm-tree*	Palma, æ, *f.*	5 Φοῖνιξ, ικος, ὁ.
63	*A Peach tree*	Malus Perſĭca.	2 Μηλέα, ας Περσικὴ, ἡ.
64	*A Pear tree*	Pyrus, i, *f.*	3 Ἄπιος, ίου, ἡ.
65	*A Pine tree*	Pĭnus, ûs, *f.*	5 Πίτυς, υος, ἡ.
66	*A Plane-tree*	Platănus, i, *f.*	3 Πλάτανος, άνου, ἡ.
67	*A Plum tree*	Prunus, i, *f.*	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας, ἡ.
68	*A Pomgranat-tree*	Malus Pūnĭca.	3 Ῥοιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ.
69	*A Poplar-tree*	Populus, i, *f.*	3 Λεύκειος, ου, ἡ.
70	*A Privet*	Lĭguſtrum, i, *n.*	3 Κύπρος, ου, ἡ.
71	*A Quince-tree*	Malus Cydōnia.	2 Μηλέα Κυδωνία, ας, ἡ.
72	*A Raſp-berry-buſh*	Rŭbus Idæus, *m.*	3 Ῥάπις Ἰδαία, ἡ.
73	*A Roſe*	Rŏſa, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόδον, ου, τὸ.
74	*Roſe-bay*	Oleander, dri, *m.*	3 Νήριον, ίου, τὸ.

(49) The Tree we now commonly call Laurel, is not the Laurel or *Laurus* of the Antients, that being our Bay-tree; but a Plant unknown till of late, bearing an eſculent Fruit like a Cherry, and yet an ever green. This is to be carefully heeded, leſt any one be deceived by the confuſion of theſe names.

(50) Whether Lemons and Oranges were known to the Antients is uncertain. Some take them to have been the *Aurea Mala Heſperidum*.

75	*Rosemary*	Ros marinus, i, *m.*	3 Λιβανωτὸς, ὠ, f.
76	*Savin*	Sabīna, æ, *f.*	5 Βεράθυς, υ Θ, f.
77	*Saunders*	Santălum, i, *n.*	
78	*Service or Sorb tree*	Sorbus, i, *f.*	2 *Ὄρη, ης, f.
79	*Sloe tree or Black thorn*	Prūnus sylvestris, *f.*	2 *Ἀγριοκοκκυμηλέα, ας, f.
80	*Straberry-tree*	Arbŭtus, i, *f.*	3 Κόμαρ Θ, άρυ, f.
81	*A Sycamore tree*	*Acer, ĕris, majus, *n.*	3 Σφένδαμν Θ, ω, f.
82	*A Tamarisk tree*	Myrīca, æ, *f.*	2 Μυρίκη, ης, f.
83	*Turpentine-tree*	Terĕbinthus, i, *m.*	3 Τέρμινθος, ω, f.
84	*A Vine*	Vītis, is, *f.*	1 *Ἄμπελ Θ, ω, f.
85	*A Walnut-tree*	Juglans, glandis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, Βασιλικὸν, ω, n.
86	*A Willow-tree*	Sălix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 *Ἰτέα, ας, f.
87	*A Woodbind or Honeysuckle*	Pĕrĭclymĕnum, i, *n.*	1 Περικλύμενον, ένος, n.
88	*A Yew-tree*	Taxus, i, *f.*	3 Μίλ Θ, ω, f.
89	*Balm or Balsam*	Balsămum, i, *n.*	3 Βάλσαμον, άμυ, n.
90	*A Berry*	Bacca, æ, *f.*	
91	*A Date*	Dactylus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλ Θ, ύλυ, f.
92	*An Apple*	Pōmum, i, *n.*	3 Μῆλον, ω, n.
93	*A Pear*	Pyrum, i, *n*	2 *Ὄχνη, ης, f.
94	*A Cherry*	Cĕrăsum, i, *n.*	3 Κερασιον, ίυ, n.
95	*A Plum*	Prūnum, i, *n.*	3 Κοκκύμηλον, ήλυ, n.
96	*A Fig*	Fīcus, ci & cûs *f.*	3 Σῦκον, ω, n.
97	*An Olive*	*Olīvum, i, *n.*	3 *Ἔλαιον, αίυ, n.
98	*A Nut*	Nux, nŭcis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον, ω, n.
99	*A Nut shell*	Pĭlămen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c. Κέλυφος, ε Θ, υς n.
100	*A Kernel*	Nŭcleus, ei, *m.*	5 Πυρὴν, ῆνος Θ, m.
101	*A Walnut*	Juglans, dis, *f.*	3 Κάρυον Βασιλικὸν, ω, n.
102	*A Chesnut*	Castănea, æ, *f*	3 Βάλαν Θ, Διὸς, f.
103	*A Nut-cracker*	Nŭcĭfrangĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	
104	*A Quince*	Cydōnium, i, *n.*	3 Κυδώνιον, ίυ, n.
105	*An Orange*	Aurantium, ii, *n.*	
106	*A Citron*	Mēdĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Μηδικὸν, ῦ, n.
107	*A Lemon*	Limōnium, ii, *n.*	
108	*A Warden*	Volēmum, i, *n.*	
109	*An Apricock*	Malum Armĕnĭăcum, i.	3 Μῆλον Ἀρμενιακόν.
110	*A Peach*	Malum Persĭcum, i, *n*	3 Περσικὸν, ῦ, n.
111	*A Strawberry*	Fragum, i, *n.*	3 Κόμαρον, άρυ, n.
112	*A Blackberry*	Mōrum rŭbi, *n.*	
113	*A Mulberry*	Mōrum, i, *n.*	3 Μόρον, ω, n.
114	*A Goose berry*	Grossŭla, æ, *f.*	

(81) That we vulgarly but corruptly call the Sycamore-tree, is not the *Sycomorus* of the Antients, or the Tree so called in Scripture, but a sort of Maple. I suppose it was first so misnamed because the Leaf resembles a Fig leaf.

115 *Currants*

115	*Currants*	Uvæ Corinthiăcæ, *f.*	
116	*Sugar*	Sacchărum, i, *n.*	3 Σάκχαρον, άρε. n.
117	*Pepper*	Pĭper, ĕris, *n.*	2 c. Πέπερι, έρεως, ὁ.
118	*Ginger*	Zingĭber, ĕris, *n.*	2 c. Ζιγγίβερις, έρεως, ὁ.
119	*Nutmeg*	Nux, cis, moschăta, æ, *f.*	3 Κάρυον ἀρωματικὸν, τὸ.
120	*Mace*	Măcis, i, *f.*	
121	*Frankincense*	Thus, thūris, *n.*	3 Λίβανος, άνε, m.
122	*Myrrh*	Myrrha, æ, *f.*	2 Μυῤῥα, ας, f.
123	*Rosin*	Rĕsīna, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητίνη, ης, f.
124	*Turpentine*	Tĕrĕbinthina, æ, *f.*	2 Τερμινθίνη, ης, f.
125	*Pitch*	Pix, pĭcis, *f*	2 Πίσσα, ης, f.
126	*A Clove*	Căryophillus ărōmăticus, i, *m.*	3 Καρυόφυλλος, ε, m.
127	*An Acorn*	Glans, glandis, *f.*	3 Βάλανος, άνε, f.
128	*Gall*	Galla, æ, *f.*	3 Κηκὶς, ίδος, f.

(115) The word *Pix* is a name common to Pitch and Tar: Tar being called *Pix liquida*, and Pitch *Pix arida* or *navalis*, and in Greek Παλίμπισσα.

VII.

Of the Proper Parts and Adjuncts of Animals.

I. Of Fishes.

A	*Scale*	Squāma, æ, *f.*	Λεπὶς, ίδος, f.
	A Shell	Testa, æ, *f.*	Ὄστρακον, άκε, n.
	A Shellfish	Concha, æ, *f.*	Κόγχη, ης, f.
	The Gills of a Fish	Branchiæ, arum, *f.*	Βραγχία, ίων, n.
	The Fins	Pinnæ, arum, *f.*	Πτερύγια, ίων, n.
	The Milt	Lac Piscium, *n.*	Θύρος, ου, m.
	The Row or Spawn	Ova piscium, *n.* Lactes	Ὠὰ ἰχθύων.
	A Fisher man	Piscātor, ōris, *m.*	c. Ἁλιεὺς, έως, m.
	A Net	Rĕte, is, *n.*	Δίκτυον, ύε, n.
	An Angle-rod	Arundo, ĭnis, *f.*	Καλαμος, άμε m.
	A Line	Līnea, æ, piscātoria, *f.*	Ὑφαια, ας, f.
	A Hook	Hamus, i, *m.*	Ἄγκιστρον, ε n.
	A Bait	Esca, æ, *f.*	Δέλεαρ, έατος, n.
	A Plummet	Bŏlis, ĭdis, *f.*	Βόλις, ίδος, f.
	Fishing	Piscātūra, æ, *f.*	Ἁλιεία, ας, f.
	A Fishmonger	Ichthyŏpōla, æ, *m.*	Ἰχθυοπώλης, ε, m.
	Salt-Fish	Salāmentum, i, *n.*	c. Ταριχος, έος, ε, n.

II. Of Birds.	II. *Avium.*	Ὀρνίθων.
A Birds Bill or Beak	Roſtrum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ῥύγχος, εως, υς, n.
A Comb or Creſt	Criſta, æ, *f.*	3 Λόφος, υ, m.
A Gill or Wattle	Păleă, æ, *f.*	3 Κάλλαιον, αιυ, n.
A Wing	Ala, æ, *f.*	3 Πτερὸν, ῦ, n.
The Craw or Crop	Inglŭvies, ei, *f.*	3 Πρόλοφος, υ, m.
The Rump	Orrhopygium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀρροπύγιον, ίυ, n.
A Claw or Talon	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, υχος, m.
A Feather	Plūma, æ, *f.*	3 Πτίλον, υ, n.
An hard Feather	Penna, æ, *f.*	3 Πτέρον, υ, n.
A Quill	Călămus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμυ, m.
Down	Lanūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χνόος, όυ, m.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, υ, n.
A Neſt	Nīdus, i, *m.*	2 Νοσσιὰ, ᾶς, f.
An Egg	Ovum, i, *n.*	3 Ὠὸν, ῦ, n.
The Yelk	Vĭtellus, i, *m.*	3 Λέκιθος, ίθυ, f.
The White	Albūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Ἀδάκωμα, άτος, f.
An Egg-ſhell	Teſta ovi.	1 c. Κέλυφος, έος, υς, n.
A Fowler	Auceps, cūpis, *m.*	1 Ὀρνιθοθήρας, υ, m.
Birdlime	Viſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ἰξὸς, ῦ, m.
A Cage or Aviary	Aviārium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
III. Of Beaſts.	III. *Quadrupedum.*	Τετραπόδων.
Cattle	Pĕcus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Θρέμμα, ατος, n.
An Herd	Armentum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγέλη, ης, f.
A labouring Beaſt	Jūmentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Κτηνος, εος, υς, n.
A wild Beaſt	Fĕra, æ, *f.*	5 Θὴρ, ηρός, m.
A Hide	Cŏrium, ii, *n.*	2 Βύρσα, ης, f.
A Horn	Cornu, *indecl. n.*	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ως, n.
A Hoof	Ungŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁπλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hair	Pilus, i, *m.*	5 Θρὶξ, τριχὸς, f.
A Briſtle	Sēta, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης, f.
A Mane	Jūba, æ, *f.*	2 Χαίτη, ης. f.
Wool	Lāna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον, ίυ, n.
A Fleece	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Μηλὸς, ῦ, m.
A Tail	Cauda, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Trunk	Prŏboſcis, ĭdis, *f.*	3 Προβοσκὶς, ίδος, f.

VIII.

Of Four-footed Beasts.	*De Quadrupedibus.*	Περὶ Τετραπόδων.
1 AN *Ape*	SImia, æ, *f.*	3 Πίθηκος, ου, m.
2 A *An Ass*	Asĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὄνος, ου, m.
3 *A wild Ass*	Onăger, ri, *m.*	3 Ὄναγρος, άγρου, m.
4 *A Baboon*	Pāpio, ōnis, *m.*	
5 *A Badger, Brock, or Gray*	Mēlis, is, Taxus, i, *m.*	
6 *A Bat*	Veſpertĭlio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Νυκτερὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Bear*	Urſus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρκτος, ου, com.
8 *A Beaver*	Fĭber, bri, *m.*	5 Κάστωρ, ορος, m.
9 *A Buffle*	Būbălus, i, *m.*	
10 *A Camel*	Cămēlus, i, *m.*	3 Κάμηλος, ήλου, com.
11 *A Cat*	Fēlis, is, *f.*	3 Αἴλουρος, ύρου, m.
12 *A Chamelion*	Chămæleo, ontis, *m.*	5 Χαμαιλέων, οντος, m.
13 *A Coney*	Cŭnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Δασύπους, οδος, m.
14 *A Crocodile*	Crŏcŏdĭlus, i, *m.*	3 Κροκόδειλος, ου, m.
15 *A Deer*	Dāma, æ, *com.*	5 Πρὼξ, κός, f.
16 *A Fawn*	Hinnŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Νεβρὸς, ου, m.
17 *A Hart or Stag*	Cervus, i, *m.*	
18 *A Hind*	Cerva, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔλαφος, άφου, com.
19 *A Pricket*	Sūbŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	
20 *A Roe*	Căprea, æ, *f.*	5 Δορκὰς, άδος, f.
21 *A Dog or Bitch*	Canis, is, *com.*	5 Κυὼν, κυνὸς, com.
22 *A Whelp*	Cătŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύμνος, ου, m.
23 *A Maſtiff*	Mŏloſſus, ſi, *m.*	3 Μολοσσὸς, ου, m.
24 *A Spaniel*	Hiſpănĭŏlus, i, *m.*	
25 *A Mongrel*	Hybris, ĭdis, *f.*	1 c. Ἑτερογενὴς, έος, ές.
26 *A Dogs Collar*	Millum, i, *n.*	
27 *Barking*	Lātrātus, ûs, *m.*	3 Τλασμὸς, οῦ, m.
28 *A Muzzle*	Fiſcella, æ, *f.*	3 Κημὸς, οῦ, m.
29 *A Dragon*	Drăco, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δράκων, οντος, m.
30 *A Dromedary*	Drōmĕdārius, ii, *m.*	5 Δρομὰς, άδος, f.

(4) This Animal is by ſome taken to be the *Cynocephalus* of the Antients, but erroneouſly.

(6) A Bat, tho it flies, hath no affinity to Birds, not ſo much as a flying Serpent: And tho it be not properly a Quadruped, yet hath it Claws in the Wings, which anſwer to fore-Legs.

(9) Tne name Buffle is ſo near in ſound to *Bubalus*, that the one muſt needs, I think, be derived from the other; howbeit I am not ignorant that ſome Naturaliſts will not allow them to be the ſame.

31	*An Elephant*	°Elĕphas, antis, *m.*	5 Ἐλέφας, αντος, m.
32	*An Elk*	Alcē, is, *f.*	
33	*A Ferret*	Vīverra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἶκτις, ἴδος, f.
34	*A Fox*	Vulpes, is, *ep.*	5 Ἀλώπηξ, εκος, f.
35	*A Frog*	Rāna, æ, *f.*	3 Βάτραχος, άχυ, m.
36	*An He-Goat*	Hircus, i, *m.*	3 Τράγος, υ, m.
37	*A She-Goat*	Capra, æ, *f.*	5 Αἴξ, γός, f.
38	*A young Goat or Kid*	Hœdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔριφος, ίφυ, m.
39	*A Goat-herd*	Caprārius, ii, *m.*	3 Αἰπολος υ, m.
40	*An Hare*	Lĕpus, ŏris, *m.*	3 Λαγωὸς, ῦ, m.
41	*A Leveret or young Hare*	Lĕpuscŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Λαγίδιον, ίυ, n.
42	*An Hedghog*	°Echīnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐχῖνος, υ, m.
43	*An Hog*	Porcus, i, *m.*	3 Χοῖρος, υ, m.
44	*An Hog-sty*	Suīle, is, *n.*	3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m.
45	*An Hog herd*	Sŭbulcus, ci, *m.*	3 Χοιροβοσκὸς, ὁ, m.
46	*A Boar*	°Aper, ri, *m.*	3 Κάπρος, υ, m.
47	*A Sow*	Sus, suis, *com.*	5 Τς ὑὸς, com.
48	*A Pig*	Porcellus, i, *m.*	3 Χοιρίδιον, ίυ, n.
49	*An Horse*	°Equus, i, *m.*	3 Ἵππος, υ, com.
50	*A Mare*	°Equa, æ, *f.*	
51	*A Gelding*	Spādo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Σπάδων, ωνος, m.
52	*A Race-horse*	Cĕles, ĭtis, *m.*	5 Κέλης, ητος, m.
53	*A Nag*	Mannus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱππάριον, ίυ, n.
54	*An ambling Nag*	Equus tŏlūtārius aut grădārius.	
55	*A War horse*	Equus bellātōrius	3 Ἵππος πολεμικὸς, m.
56	*A Trotter*	Succusārius, ii, *m.*	
57	*An Hackney-horse*	Equus mĕrĭtōrius, *m.*	3 Ἵππος μωδωτικός.
58	*A Pack-horse*	Equus clitellārius, *m.*	3 Ἵππος ὑποσαγικός.
59	*Neighing*	Hinnĭtus, ûs, *m.*	3 Χρεμετισμὸς, ῦ, m.
60	*An Horse-keeper*	Equīso, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἱπποκόμος, υ, m.
61	*An Halter*	Căpistrum, i, *n.*	3 Κημὸς, ῦ, m.
62	*A Jack-all*	Lŭpus, aureus, *m.*	
63	*A Leopard*	Pardus, i, *m.*	2 c. Παρδάλις, εως, f.
64	*A Lion*	Leo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Λέων οντος, m.
65	*A Lioness*	æna, æ, *f.*	2 Λέαινα, ης, f.
66	*A Lizard*	Lăcertus, i, *m.*	3 Σαῦρος, υ, m.
67	*A Mole or Want*	Talpa, æ, *d.*	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, κος, m.
68	*A Mole-hill*	Grūmŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Θερμίδιον, υ, n.
69	*A Monkey*	Cercŏpĭthēcus, i, *m.*	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκυ, m.
70	*A Mouse*	Mus, ūris, *m.*	5 Μῦς, μυός, m.
71	*A Dormouse*	Glis, glīris, *m.*	3 Ἐλειὸς, ῦ, m.

(7) That little Beast which with us is usually called a Dormouse, is not *Glis*, but *Mus avellanarum* of *Naturalists*. The *Glis* is unknown to me, and therefore because it is vulgarly taken for our Dormouse, I have let it so stand.

72	*A Mouſe-trap*	Muſcĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Μυάγρα, ας, f.
73	*A Rat or Mouſe-catcher*	Mūrĭcīda, æ, *m.*	3 Μυοφόνος, ου, com.
74	*A Mule*	Mūlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἡμίονος, ου, com.
75	*An Ox*	Bos, bŏvis, *com.*	5 Βοῦς, βοὸς, com.
76	*A Bull*	Taurus, i, *m.*	3 Ταῦρος, ου, m.
77	*A Cow*	Vacca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Δάμαλις, άλεως, f.
78	*An Heifer*	Jŭvenca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πόρταλις, άλεως, m.
79	*A Bullock*	Jŭvencus, i, *m.*	5 Πόρτιξ, κος, m.
80	*A Calf*	Vĭtŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Μόσχος, ου, m.
81	*An Udder*	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαζὸς, οῦ, m.
82	*A Teat*	Păpilla, æ, *f*	2 Θηλὴ, ῆς f.
83	*A Porcupine*	Hyſtrix, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Ὕστριξ, χος, f.
84	*A Sheep*	Ovis, is, *f*	3 Πρόβατον, άτου, n.
85	*A Ram*	Aries, ĕtis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς, οῦ, m.
86	*A Weather*	Vervex, ĕcis, *m.*	3 Κριὸς ἀποτετμημένος.
87	*A Lamb*	Agnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀμνὸς, οῦ, m.
88	*A Sheepfold*	Ovīle, is, *n.*	2 Ποιμνὴ, ῆς, f.
89	*A Shepherd*	Paſtor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ποιμὴν, ένος, m.
90	*A Sheep-hook*	Pĕdum, i, *n.*	5 Καλαύροψ, οπος, f.
91	*A Flock*	Grex, grĕgis, *m.*	3 Ποίμνιον, ίου, n.
92	*Wool*	Lāna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἔριον ου, n.
93	*A Fleece*	Vellus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πόκος, ου, m.
94	*A Squirrel*	Sciūrus, i, *m.*	3 Σκίουρος, ου, m.
95	*A Tiger*	Tigris, is vel ĭdis, *ep.*	5 Τίγρις, ιδος, f.
96	*A Toad*	Būfo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Φρυνὴ, ῆς, f.
97	*A Panther*	Panthēra, æ, *f.*	5 Πάνθηρ ηρος, m.
98	*A Weaſel*	Muſtēla, æ, *f.*	2 Γαλὴ, ῆς, f.
99	*A Martin or Sable*	Martes, is, *f.*	
100	*A Polcat*	Pūtōrius, ii, *m.*	
101	*An Ounce*	Lynx, cis, *com.*	5 Λύγξ γγός, f.
102	*An Otter*	Lūtra, æ, *f*	2 c. Ἔνυδρις, ιδος, f.
103	*A Wolf*	Lŭpus, i, *m*	3 Λύκος, ου, m.
104	*A Seal or Sea-calf*	Phōca, æ *f*,	2 Φώκη, ης, f.
105	*A Tortoiſe*	Teſtudo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χελώνη η, f.
106	*A Tadpole*	Gyrīnus, i, *m.*	3 Γυρῖνος, ου, m.
107	*A Salamander*	Sălămandra, æ, *f.*	2 Σαλαμάνδρα ας, f.
108	*An Evet or Newt*	Salamandra āquātĭca	
109	*A Rat*	Sōrex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Μῦς μείζων, m.
110	*A Serpent*	Serpens, tis, *m*	2 c. Ὄφις, εως, m.
111	*A Snake*	Anguis, is, *com*	

109) Some make *Sorex* to ſignifie the Field or Shrew-Mouſe, the Rat they call in *Latin*, *Rattus* or *Mus domeſticus major*.

111) That Serpent which we in *Engliſh* call a Snake, is called by Writers of the Hiſtory of Animals in *Latin*, *Natrix torquata*.

112 *A Water-Snake*	Hydra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕδρα, ας, f.
113 *A Slow-Worm*	Cæcĭlĭa, æ, *f.*	3 Τυφλῖνος, ου, m.
114 *An Adder or Viper*	Vipĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχιδνα, ης, f.

(114) The Engliſh Adder is the ſame with the Viper. I am ſure it is the ſame that the Apothecaries take and uſe for the Viper, both in *France* and *Italy*, and what modern Naturaliſts eſteem and deſcribe for the Viper; and a ſufficient Argument that it is the Viper of the Antients is, that it bringeth forth living young.

IX.

Of Birds.	*De Avibus.*	Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.
1 A *Bittour or Bittern*	Ardea ſtellāris, *f.*	1 Ἀστερίας, ου, m.
2 *A Blackbird*	Mĕrŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κόσσυφος, ου, m.
3 *A Brambling*	Mŏntĭfringilla, æ, *f.*	1 Ὀρεοσπίζης, ου, m.
4 *A Bulfinch*	Rŭbĭcilla, æ, *f.*	1 Πυρρούλας, ου, m.
5 *A Bunting*	Emběriza, æ, *f.* alba.	
6 *A Buſtard*	Tarda, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠτὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Buzzard*	Būteo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Τειόρχης, ου, m.
8 *A Capon*	Căpo, ōnis, *m.*	
9 *A Chaffinch*	Fringilla, æ, *f.*	2 Σπίζα, ης, f.
10 *A Chough*	Cŏrăcias, æ, *m.*	1 Κορακίας ου, m.
11 *A Coot*	Fŭlĭca, æ, *f.*	
12 *A Cormorant*	Corvus, i, ăquatĭcus, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, ακος, m.
13 *A Cock*	Gallus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, f.

(1) This Bird is ſuppoſed to be the *Taurus* of *Pliny*. The Author of *Philomela* calls it *Butio*, but his Authority is of no great weight. Some of the Moderns make this Bird the *Onocrotalus* of the Antients, becauſe of the noiſe he makes: But the *Onocrotalus* is now acknowledg'd to be a far different Fowl, *viz.* that we call in Engliſh the Pelecan, and is by Naturaliſts alſo ſo taken to be.

(3) This Bird is alſo called in Engliſh an *Alp* or *Nope*.

(4) The word *Rubicilla* is no antient Latin word, but impoſed by *Gaza* who ſo rendred the Greek Πυρρούλας in *Ariſtotle*.

(5) *Emberiza* is no antient Latin word, but made by *Geſner* of the Dutch Emmeritz. This Bird is by ſome named *Rubetra*, and by others *Calandra*.

(10) This Bird is alſo called *Pyrrhocorax*, from the redneſs of the Bill and Legs; tho I am not ignorant that *Aldrovandus* makes *Pyrrhocorax* and *Coracias* two diſtinct Birds.

14 *A Cocks Comb*	Criſta, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀλεκτοφάλοφος, ʊ, m.
15 *A Crane*	Grus, gruis, *com.*	3	Γέρανος, ʊ, m.
16 *A Cuckow*	Cŭcūlus, i, *m.*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
17 *A Curlew*	Arquāta, æ, *f.*	3	Νεμενίος, ʊ, m.
18 *A Didopper*	Cŏlymbus, i, *m.*	3	Κόλυμβος, ʊ, m.
19 *A Dottrel*	Mōrinellus, i, *m.*		
20 *A Dove or Pigeon*	Cŏlumba, æ, *f.*	2	Περιστερά, ᾶς, f.
21 *A Turtle-Dove*	Turtur, ŭris, *m.*	5	Τρυγών, όνος, f.
22 *A Ring-Dove*	Pălumbus, i, *m.*	2	Φάτ∫α, ης,
23 *A Stock-Dove*	Vināgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5	Οἰνὰς, άδος, f.
24 *A Dove-Houſe*	Columbarium, ii, *n.*	5	Περιστερεών, ῶνος, m.
25 *A Duck*	ᵕAnas, ătis, *com.*	2	Νῆττα, ης, f.
26 *An Eagle*	ᵕAquĭla, æ, *f.*	3	Ἀετὸς, ὸ, m.
27 *A Falcon*	Falco, ōnis, *m.*		
28 *A Fieldfare*	Turdus, i, pĭlāris, *m.*	5	Τειχὰς, άδος, f.
29 *A Goldfinch*	Carduēlis, is, *f.*	5	Ἀκανθὶς, ίδος, f.
30 *A Gooſe*	Anſer, ĕris, *m.*	5	Χὴν, χηνὸς, com.
31 *A Greenfinch*	Chlōris, ĭdis, *f.*	5	Χλωρὶς, ίδος, f.
32 *A Griffon*	Gryps, gryphis, *m.*	5	Γρὺ∫, πὸς, m.
33 *A Gull or Seamew*	Lărus, i, *m.*	3	Λάρος, ʊ, m.
34 *A Hawk*	Accĭpĭter, tris, *m.*	5	Ἱέραξ, ακος, m.
35 *A Heathcock*	Tĕtrao, ōnis, *m.*	5	Τέτρ∫, ∫ος, f
36 *An Hedg-Sparrow*	Currūca, æ, *f.*	5	Ὑπολαὶς ίδος, f.
37 *An Hen*	Gallīna, æ, *f.*	5	Ὄρνις, ιθος, f.
38 *An Heron*	Ardea, æ, *f.*	3	Ἐρωδιὸς, ὸ m.
39 *An Hobby*	Subbūteo, ōnis, *m.*	1	Ὑποτριόρχης, ʊ, f.
40 *An Hoop or Hoopo*	ᵕUpŭpa, æ, *f.*	5	Ἔποψ, οπος, m.
41 *A Jack-daw*	Mŏnēdŭla, æ, *f,*	3	Κολοιὸς, ὸ, m.
42 *A Jay*	Pica, æ, glandāria, *f.*	1	Μελανοκορύνης, ῆ, m.
43 *A Keſtrel*	Tinnuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Κε∫χρὶς, ίδος, f.

(16) Note, That the *Penult.* in *Cuculus* is long, notwithſtanding that the Author of *Philomela* makes it ſhort.

(17) The word *Arquata* is no antient Latin name, but impoſed on this Bird by *Geſner*, from the bending Bill reſembling a Bow.

(18) This Bird is alſo called a Doucker and Dobchick: The word *Colymbus* is by later Naturaliſts appropriated to this kind, and *Mergus* uſed for another ſort of Divers more like to Ducks, having toothed Bills; tho indeed *Mergus* be a general name common to both ſorts.

(19) *Morinellus* is alſo no antient Latin word, but a new name impoſed upon this Bird by *De Caius*, *a Morinis populis, quibus nobiſcum communis eſt*, and ἀπὸ τ μωρότη[ος.

(33) This Bird is alſo called a Sea-cob, and in Latin *Gavia*.

(35) This is alſo called a *Grouſe*, one ſort hereof is taken to be the ſo much commended *Attagen* of the Antients, *viz.* that called the *Red Game*.

44	*A King-fisher*	Iſpĭda, æ, *f.*	
45	*A Kite or Glead*	Milvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰκτῖνος, ου, m.
46	*A Lapwing*	Vannellus, i, *m.*	5 Αἴξ, γός f.
47	*A Lark*	Alauda, æ, *f.*	3 Κορυδαλος, ου, m.
48	*A Linnet*	Līnaria, æ, *f.*	
49	*A Martin*	Hĭrundo, ĭnis, *f.* agreſtis	3 Κύψελος, ου, m.
50	*A Merlin*	Æsălon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Αἰσάλων, νος, m.
51	*A More-hen*	Gallĭnŭla, æ, *f.*	
52	*A Nightingale*	Luſcĭnia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀηδών, όνος, f.
53	*A Night-Raven*	Nyctĭcŏrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Νυκτικόραξ, κος, m.
54	*A Nuthatch*	Sitta, æ, *f.*	2 Σίττη, ης, f.
55	*An Oſtrich*	Struthiŏcămēlus, i, *m.*	3 Στρουθοκάμηλος ου, m.
56	*An Owl*	Noctua, æ, *f.*	5 Γλαὺξ, κος, f.
57	*A Screech-Owl*	Strix, ĭgis, *f.*	5 Στρὶξ, γός, f.
58	*A Parrot*	Pſittăcus, i, *m.*	2 Ψιττάκη, ης, f.
59	*A Partridge*	Perdix, ĭcis, *com.*	5 Πέρδιξ, κος, com.
60	*A Peacock*	Pāvo, ōnis, *m.*	4 Ταὼς, ῶ m.
61	*A Pelican*	Pĕlĕcanus, i, *m.*	5 Πελεκὰν, ᾶνος, m.
62	*A Pheaſant*	Phāſiānus, i, *m.*	5 Φασιανὸς ὦ, m.
63	*A Phenix*	Phœnix, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Φοῖνιξ, κος, m.
64	*A Pie or Magpye*	Pĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα ης, f.
65	*A Plover*	Pluvĭālis, is, *f.*	3 Πάρδαλος, άλου, m.
66	*A Quail*	Cōturnix, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Ὄρτυξ γος, m.
67	*A Raven*	Corvus, i, *m.*	5 Κόραξ, κος, m.
68	*A Rail*	Ortygŏmētra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀρτυγομήτρα ας, f.
69	*A Redſtart*	Rŭbĭcilla, æ, *f.*	3 Φοινίκουρος, ου, m.
70	*A Robin Red-breſt*	Rŭbĕcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐρυθακος, ου, m.
71	*A Rook*	Cornix, ĭcis, *f.* frūgĭlĕga.	2 Κορώνη σπερμολόγος f.
72	*A Siskin*	Spīnus, i, *m.*	3 Σπίνος, ου, m.
73	*A Snipe or Snite*	Gallĭnāgo, ĭnis, mĭnor.	5 Σκολόπαξ, κος, ἐλάσσων m.
74	*A Sparrow*	Paſſer, ĕris, *m.*	3 Στρουθὸς, οῦ, m.
75	*A Starling or Stare*	Sturnus, i, *m.*	5 Ψὰρ ρός, m.
76	*A Stork*	Cĭcōnia, æ, *f*	3 Πελαργὸς, οῦ, m.
77	*A Swallow*	Hĭrundo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Χελιδὼν, όνος, f.

(44) Our King-fiſher is vulgarly taken for the *Halcyon* of the Antients, but the Notes of the *Halcyon* do not all agree to it, and therefore modern Writers have impoſed the name *Iſpida* upon it, *a ſono vocis.*

(46) *Vannellus* is a new made Name of the French *Vanneau* This Bird by a great miſtake, hath been generally taken to be the *Upupa* of the Antients, which is now by all acknowledg'd to be the *Hoopo*

(47) This Bird is alſo called in Latin *Caſſica* and *Galerita*, becauſe one ſort of it hath a Tuft or Creſt on the Head.

(48) This is alſo no antient Latin Word, but a newly impoſed Name, as is alſo *Gallinula* for a Moor-hen, *Pluvialis* for a Plover, *Rubicilla* for a Redſtart. *Rubecula* for a Robin-red-breſt.

78 *A Swan*	Cygnus, i, *m.*	3	Κύκνος, ε, m.
79 *A Teal*	Querquēdŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Φασκὰς, άδος, m.
80 *A Thruſh*	Turdus, i, *m.*	2	Κίχλη, ης, f.
81 *A Titmouſe*	Pārus, i, *m.*	3	Αἰγίθαλος, ε, m.
82 *A Turky*	Gallŏpāvo, ōnis, *m.*	5	Μελεαγρὶς, ίδος, f.
83 *A Vulture*	Vultur, ŭris, *m.*	5	Γὺψ, πός, m.
84 *A Wagtail*	Mŏtācilla, æ, *f.*	5	Σεισοπυγὶς, ίδος, f.
85 *A Widgeon*	Pēnĕlŏpe, es, *f.*	5	Πηνέλοψ, οπος, f.
86 *A Woodcock*	Scŏlŏpax, ācis, *m.*	5	Σκολόπαξ, κος, m.
87 *A Wood pecker*	Pīcus, i, Martius, *m.*	1	Δρυοκολάπτης, ε, m.
88 *A Wren*	Paſſer, ĕris, Trōglŏdytes, *m.*	1	Τροωγλοδύτης, ε, m.

(80) Of this Bird are ſeveral ſorts, *viz.* The Miſſel-bird or Shrite, *Turdus viſcivorus major*; the Throſtle, Song Thruſh or Mavis, *Turdus viſcivorus minor*; the Red-wing or Swine-pipe, *Turdus Iliacus*.

(82) This is ſuppoſed to be the *Meleagris* of the Ancients, as alſo the *Numidica avis*.

(88) This hath been commonly miſtaken for the *Regulus* and *Trochilus* of the Ancients; but now the *Regulus* is well known to be another Bird leſs than this, which is alſo found with us in *England*, but hath no Engliſh name that I know.

X.

Of Fiſhes.	*De Piſcibus.*	Περὶ Ἰχθύων.	
1 *AN Anchovy*	ENcrāsĭchŏlus, i, *m.*	3	Ἐγκρασίχολος, ε, m.
2 *A Banſtickle or Stickle-back*	Pungĭtius, ii, *m.*		
3 *A Barbel*	Barbus, i, *m.*		
4 *A Blay or Bleak*	Alburnus, i, *m.*		
5 *A Bream*	Cyprīnus, i, lātus, *m.*		
6 *A Button-fiſh*	Echīnus, mărīnus, *m.*	5	Ἀβραμὶς, ίδος, f.
7 *A Carp*	Cyprīnus, i, m.	3	Ἐχῖνος, ε, m.
8 *A Chevin or Chub*	Căpĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3	Κυπρῖνος, ε, m.
9 *A Cockle*	Concha, æ, ſtriāta, *f.*	3	Κέραλος, άλε, m.

(2) What the antient Latin name of this Fiſh was, is unknown. *Albertus* named it *Pungitius* from its Prickles, others call it *Spinacula*.

(3, 4) The antient Greek names of theſe Fiſhes are not known.

(5) The Bream hath been by many taken to be the *Abramis*, by reaſon of the affinity of the Words, but *Rondeletius* denies it.

(9) I ſee no reaſon but the Cockle may be called in Latin *Pectunculus*; howbeit I have complied with Naturaliſts in giving it the general name *Concha*, with the diſtinctive Epithet *ſtriata*.

10 *A Cod-fiſh*	◡Aſellus, i, *m.*	3	Ὀρίσκος, ου, m.
11 *A Conger*	Congrus, i, *m.*	3	Κόγγερος, ου, m.
12 *A Crab-fiſh*	Cancer, cri, *m.*	3	Καρκῖνος, ου, m.
13 *A Cramp-fiſh*	Torpēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2	Νάρκη, ης, f.
14 *A Cray-fiſh*	Cammărus, i, *m.*	3	Κάμμαρος, ου, m.
15 *A Cuttle-fiſh*	Sēpia, æ, *f.*	2	Σηπία, ας, f.
16 *A Dare or Dace*	Leuciſcus, i, *m.*	3	Λευκίσκος, ου, m.
17 *A Dog-fiſh*	Gălеus, i, *m.*	3	Γαλεὸς, οῦ, m.
18 *A Dolphin*	Delphinus, i, *m.*	5	Δελφὶν, ῖνος, m.
19 *A Doree*	Făber, bri, *m.*	3 c.	Χαλκεὺς, έως, m.
20 *An Eel*	Anguilla, æ, *f.*	5	Ἔγχελυς, έλυος, m.
21 *An Eel-pout or Burbot*	Muſtēla, æ, flŭviātĭlis, *f.*		
22 *A Flair*	Raia, æ, *f.* lĕvis.	3	Βάτος, ου, f.
23 *A Flounder or Fluke*	Paſſer, ĕris, *m.*	2	Ψῆτται, ης, f.
24 *A Grayling*	Thymallus, i, *m.*	3	Θύμαλλος, ου, m.
25 *A Gudgeon*	Gōbio, ōnis, *m.*	3	Κωβιὸς, οῦ, m.
26 *A Gurnard*	Cŭtŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Κόκκυξ, υγος, m.
27 *An Haddock*	◡Aſĭnus, i, *m.*	3	Ὄνος, ου, m.
28 *An Herring*	Halec, ēcis, *f.* & *n.*		
29 *An Horn-fiſh or Needle-fiſh*	◡Acus, ûs, *f.*	2	Βελόνη, ης, f.
30 *Ling*	◡Aſellus, i, longus, *m.*	3	Ὀρίσκος μακρὸς.
31 *A Lamprey*	Lampētra, æ, *f.*		
32 *A Limpet*	Bătella, æ, *f.*	5	Λεπὰς, άδος, f.
33 *A Lobſter*	Aſtăcus, i, *m.*	3	Ἄσταχος, άχου, m.
34 *A Loche*	Cōbĭtes, is, fluviatilis, *f.*		
35 *A Long-Oiſter*	Lŏcuſta, æ, mărĭna, *f.*	3	Κάραβος, άβου, m.
36 *A Mackrel*	Scombrus, i, *m.*	3	Σκόμβρος ου, m.
37 *A Minnew or Pink*	Phoxĭnus, i, *m.*	3	Φόξινος, ίνου, m.

(28) Altho it be generally agreed among later Naturaliſts, that our Herring is not the *Halec* of the Antients, yet ſince it is a general opinion of vulgar Latiniſts, and neither hath an Herring any antient Latin name, nor *Halec* a known Engliſh name, I have let it ſtand as formerly. That Herring ſhould have no antient Latin or Greek name is no wonder, it being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, and ſo probably unknown to the antient Greeks and Latins.

(31) This Fiſh hath been by miſtake called *Muræna*; whereas *Muræna* is another different Fiſh, common in the Mediterranean Sea, and called at this day *Mourene*: Yet *Rondeletius* will have it to be the *Muræna fluviatilis* of *Athenæus*. However it muſt by no means be called ſimply *Muræna* without the diſtinctive Epithet of *fluviatilis*.

(33) Our Lobſter hath been generally, but falſly, taken for *Locuſta marina*; which miſtake ought to be rectified.

38 *A Mullet*	Mūgil, ĭlis, *m.*	3	Κέφαλος, ἄλυ, m.
39 *A Muſcle*	Muſcŭlus, i, *m.*	5	Μῦς, υὸς, m.
40 *An Oiſter*	Oſtreum, i, *n.*	3	Ὄστρεον, ου, n.
41 *A Perch*	Perca, æ, *f.*	2	Πέρκη, ης, f.
42 *A Periwinkle or Whilk*	Cŏchlea, æ, *f.*	1	Κοχλίας, ου, m.
43 *A Pike*	Lūcius, ii, *m.*	3	Λύκος, υ, m.
44 *A Plaiſe*	Paſſer ĕris, măcŭlōſus, *m*	2	Ψῆττα ης, f.
45 *A Porpus*	Phōcæna, æ, *f.*	2	Φωκαινα, ης, f.
46 *A Pourcontrel*	Pŏlypus, i, *m.*	5	Πολύπους, οδος, m.
47 *A Roch*	Rūtilus, i, fluviatilis, *m.*		
48 *A Ruff*	Cernua, æ, *f.*		
49 *A Salmon*	Salmo, ōnis, *m.*		
50 *A Saw-fiſh*	Priſtis, is, *m.*	1	Πρίστης, υ, m.
51 *A Shad*	Clūpea, æ, *f.*	2	Θρίσσα. ης, f.
52 *A Sheat-fiſh*	Sĭlūrus, i, *m.*	3	Σίλουρος, ου, m.
53 *A Shark*	Cănis, is, Carchărias.	1	Καρχαρίας, ου, m.
54 *A Scate*	Squātĭna, æ, *f.*	2	Ῥίνη, ης, f.
55 *A Scallop*	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5	Κτεὶς, ενὸς, m.
56 *A Seal*	Sŏlea, æ, *f.*	2	Βόγλωσσα, ης, f.
57 *A Sturgeon*	Acĭpenſer, ĕris, *m.*		
58 *A Surmullet*	Mullus, i, *m.*	2	Τρίγλη, ης, f.
59 *A Sword-fiſh*	Xiphĭas, æ, *m.*	1	Ξιφίας, ου, m.
60 *A Smelt*	Viŏlācea, æ, *f.*		
61 *A Shrimp*	Squilla, æ, *f.*	5	Καρὶς, ίδος, f.

(38) Here care muſt be taken, leſt being deceived by the identity of names, we take our Engliſh *Mullet* to be the *Mullus* of the Antients; much leſs are we to take our Barbel, a Fiſh of little account, to be their *Mullus*.

(47) What the antient Latin and Greek names of this Fiſh were, is not certainly known. *Rubellio* and *Erythrinus* are names of a Sea-Fiſh.

(49) The Salmon being a Fiſh proper to the Ocean, was probably unknown to the antient Greeks, and therefore hath no name in that Language.

(51) The Shad or *Aloſa*, *Rondeletius* will by no means allow to be the *Clupea* of the Latins; it may therefore be called in Latin *Aloſa*, according to the French name.

(54) For the affinity of name I have made *Squatina* the Latin for Scate, tho I am not ignorant that *Squatina* is that Fiſh which in ſome places of *England* they call the Monk-fiſh.

(57) Of the antient names of our Sturgeon in Greek and Latin there are almoſt as many Opinions as Authors. That it was the *Acipenſer* of the Latins I think moſt probable: What it was called by the Greeks is not ſo clear. That it was not the *Elops*, *Rondeletius* proves, who would have it to be the *Aſellus Callarias* of *Athenæus*.

62 *A Tench*	Tinca, æ, *f.*	5	Ψύλων, ωνος, m.
63 *A Thornback*	Raia, æ, clāvata, *f.*	3	Βάτος, ου, m.
64 *A Turbot*	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3	Ῥόμβος, ου, m.
65 *A Trout*	Trutta, æ, *f.*		
66 *A Tunny fish*	Thynnus, i, *m.*	3	Θύννος, ου, m.
67 *A Whale*	Cētus, i, *m.*	1 c.	Κῆτος, εος, ους, n.
68 *A Whiting*	Asellus, i, mollis, *m.*	3	Ὀρίτης, μαλακός.
69 *A Weever*	Drăco, ōnis, *m.*	5	Δράκων, οντος, m.
70 *A Sprat*	Sardīna, æ, *f.*	1	Τειχίας, ίου, m.
71 *A Pilchard*	Harengus minor, *m.*		

(65) This is thought to be the *Salar* of *Ausonius*. What the antient Greek name thereof was, is unknown.

XI.

Of Insects.	*De Insectis.*	Περὶ Ἐντόμων.	
1 *An Ant or Emmet*	Formīca, æ, *f.*	5	Μύρμηξ, ηκος, m.
2 *A Bee*	Apes, is, *f.*	2	Μέλισσα, ης, f.
3 *Honey*	Mel, mellis, *n.*	5	Μέλι, τος, n.
4 *An Honey-comb*	Făvus, i, *m.*	3	Κηρίον, ίου, n.
5 *An Hive*	Alveāre, is, *n.*	3	Σμῆνος, ους, m.
6 *A Sting*	Acūleus, i, *m.*	3	Κέντρον, ου, n.
7 *A Drone*	Fūcus, i, *m.*	5	Κηφὴν, ῆνος, m.
8 *A Swarm*	Exāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	1 c.	Σμῆνος, εος, ους, n.
9 *Bees-wax*	Cēra, æ, *f.*	3	Κηρὸς, οῦ, m.
10 *A Humble-bee*	Bombylius, ii, *m.*		
11 *A Butterfly*	Păpĭlio, ōnis, *m.*	2	Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
12 *A Beet*	Scărăbæus, i, *m.*	3	Κάνθαρος, ου, m.
13 *A Caterpillar*	Erūca, æ, *f.*	2	Κάμπη, ης, f.
14 *A Cock-roche*	Blatta, æ, *f.*	2	Σίλφη, ης, f.
15 *A Cricket*	Gryllus, i, *m.*		
16 *A Dragon fly*	Libella, æ, *f.*		
17 *An Ear-wig*	Forficŭla, æ, *f.*		
18 *A Flea*	Pūlex, ĭcis, *m.*	2	Ψύλλα, ης, f.
19 *A Fly*	Musca, æ, *f.*	2	Μῦια, ας, f.
20 *A Glow-worm*	Cīcindēla, æ, *f.*	5	Λαμπυρὶς, ίδος, f.

(1) This is also called a Pismire.

(16, 17) The antient Latin Names of these Insects are not known; we have put down the Names they are now commonly known and called by, by Naturalists. The first is also called *Perla* from the Italian name of it.

21	*A Gnat*	Cŭlex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κώνωψ, ωπος, m.
22	*A Graſs-hopper*	Lŏcuſta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀκρὶς, ίδος, f.
23	*An Hornet*	Crăbro, ōnis, *m.*	2 Ἀνθρήνη, ης, f.
24	*An Horſleech*	Hĭrūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Βδέλλα, ης, f.
25	*A Louſe*	Pĕdĭcŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Φθεὶρ, ῥός, m.
26	*A Mite*	Siro, ōnis, *m.*	
27	*A Moth*	Tĭnea, æ, *f.*	5 Σὴς, τός, m.
28	*A Maggot*	Eula, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
29	*A Scorpion*	Scorpius, ii, *m.*	3 Σκόρπιος, ίυ, m.
30	*A Snail*	Līmax, ācis, *com.*	1 Κοχλίας, ου, m.
31	*A Spider*	Arānea, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀράχνη, ης, f.
32	*A Water-Spider*	Tĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	
33	*A Straw-worm*	Phrygănium, ii, *n.*	
34	*A Worm*	Vermis, is, *m.*	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος, m.
35	*An Earth-worm*	Lumbrīcus, ci, terreſtris, *m.*	3 Ἕλμινς, νθος, f.
36	*A Belly-worm*	Lumbrīcus inteſtīnorū	
37	*A Silk-worm*	Bombyx. ycis, *m.*	5 Βόμβυξ, υκὸς, m.
38	*A Timber-worm*	Tĕrēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Τερηδὼν, όνος, f.
39	*A Wall louſe or Chinch*	Cīmex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κόρις, ιδος, f.
40	*A Waſp*	Veſpa, æ, *f.*	5 Σφὴξ, φὸς, m.
41	*A Weevil*		
42	*A Wood-louſe or Sow*	Aſellus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀνίσκος, ου, m.
43	*A Breeze or Gad-fly*	Asīlus, i, *m.*	3 Οἶστρος, ου, m.
44	*A Tick*	Rĭcĭnus, i, *m.*	5 Κρότων, ωνος, m.
45	*A Nie*	Lens, dis, *f.*	5 Κόνις, ιδος, f.

(22) *Cicada* by a general miſtake in our Schools, hath been engliſhed a Graſs-hopper, whereas *Cicada* is an Inſect of far different make from the Graſs-hopper, proper to hot Countries, not known in *England*, and having no Engliſh name; that uſually ſits on Trees, and ſings ſo loud that it may be heard afar off.

(36) Of Belly worms there be three uſual ſorts, 1. The round ones called *Teretes*. 2. The flat ones called *Lati*. 3. Thoſe called *Aſcarides*; for *Aſcarides* is not the general name of all Belly-worms.

XII.

Of the Parts of Mans Body.	*De partibus Humani Corporis.*	Περὶ τῶν Ἀνθρωπίνων Σώματος Μερῶν.

In setting down the Parts of Man's Body, I shall follow the Division of the late Bishop of *Chester*, in his Book of the Universal Character; which is into Homogeneous or similar, and Heterogeneous or dissimilar Parts, the Homogeneous being subdivided into Containing and Contained, the Heterogeneous into External and Internal.

I. *Of Homogeneous Parts Containing.*

THE Body	Corpus, ŏris, *n.*	5 Σῶμα, τος, n.
A Member	Membrum, i, *n.*	1 c. Μέλος, εος, υς, n.
A Limb	Artus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κῶλον, υ, n.
A Bone	Os, ossis, *n.*	3 Ὀστέον, ῦν, έυ, ῦ, n.
A Gristle	Cartĭlāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Χόνδρος, υ, m.
A Glandule or Kernel	Glandŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀδήν, ένος, m.
A Sinew	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Νεῦρον, υ, n.
A Vein	Vēna, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέψ, φός, f.
An Artery	Artēria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀρτηία, ας f.
Flesh	Căro, nis, *f.*	5 Σάρξ, κὸς, f.
A Muscle	Muscŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Μῦς, υὸς, m.
The Skin	Cŭtis, is, *f.*	5 Χρὼς, ωτὸς, m.
A Membrane or Film	Membrāna, æ, *f.*	5 Ὑμὴν ένος, m.
A Fibre	Fibra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἶς, ἰνὸς, f.
The Hair of the Head	Căpillus, i, *m.*	5 Θεὶξ, τειχὸς, f.
A curled Lock	Cincinnus, i, *m.*	5 Βόστρυξ, υχος, m.

II. *Of Homogeneous Parts Contained.*

The Brain	Cĕrebrum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐγκέφαλος, άλυ, m.
Marrow	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.*	3 Μυελὸς, ὸς, m.
Fat or Grease	Adeps, ĭpis, *dub.*	2 Πιμελὴ, ῆς, f.
Tallow or Suet	Sēbum, i, *n.*	5 Στέαρ, ατος, n.
Blood	Sanguis, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Αἷμα, ατος, n.
Milk	Lac, lactis, *n.*	5 Γάλα, ακτος, n.
Gall	Fel, fellis, *n.*	2 Χολὴ, ῆς, f.
Choler	Bīlis, flava, *f.*	
Melancholy	ātra, *f.*	2 Μελαγχολία, ας, f.
Flegm	Pĭtuīta, æ, *f.*	5 Φλέγμα, ατος, n.

Suet

Snot	Mŭcus, i, *m.*	2 Μύξα, ης, f.
Urin	Urīna, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖρον, υ. n.
Dung	Stercus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Κόπρος, υ, m.
Sweat	Sūdor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἱδρὼς, ῶτος, m.
Spittle	Sălīva, æ, *f.*	3 Πτύελον, υ, n.

III. *Of External Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Head	Căput, ĭtis, *n.*	2 Κεφαλὴ, ῆς, f.
The fore-part of the Head	Sincĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Βρέγμος, ους, m.
The hind-part of the Head	Occĭput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Ἰνίον, ίου, n.
The Crown	Vertex, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Κορυφὴ, ῆς, f.
The Face	Făcies, ei, *f.*	2 c. Ὄψις, εως, f.
The Countenance	Vultus, ûs, *m.*	3 Πρόσωπον, ώπου, n.
The Skull	Crănium, ii, *n.*	3 Κρανίον, ίου, n.
The Forehead	Frons, tis, *f.*	3 Μέτωπον, ώπου, n.
The Eye-brow	Sŭpercĭlium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπισκίμιον, ίου, n.
The Eye-lid	Palpĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Βλέφαρον, άρου, n.
The Eye	Ocŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, m.
The Sight of the Eye	Pūpilla, æ, *f.*	2 Κόρη, ης, f.
The White of the Eye	Albūgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Λεύκωμα, ατος, n.
The Corner of the Eye	Hirquus, i, *m.*	3 Κανθὸς, οῦ, m.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	Cilia, orum, *n.*	5 Βλεφαρὶς, ίδος, f.
The Ear	Auris, is, *f.*	5 Οὖς, ὠτὸς, n.
The Temples of the head	Tempŏra, um, *n.*	3 Κρόταφος, άφου, m.
The Nose	Nāsus, i, *m.*	5 Μυκτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
The Nostrils	Nāres, ium, *f.*	5 Ῥὶς, ῥινὸς, f.
A Cheek	Gĕna, æ, *f.*	2 Παρειὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Lip	Lăbium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Χεῖλος, έος, ους, n.
The Mouth	Os, ōris, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
The Palat or Roof of the Mouth	Pălātum, i, *n.*	2 Ὑπερῶα, ας, f.
The Gums	Gingīva, æ, *f.*	3 Οὖλα, pl, ὤλων, n.
A Tooth	Dens, tis, *m.*	5 Ὀδὼς, όντος, m.
The Jaw-bone	Maxilla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιαγὼν, όνος, f.
The Fore-teeth	Incīsōres, um, *m.*	1 Τομῆες, ῆας, m.
The Jaw teeth	Mŏlāres, ium, *m.*	1 Μυλῆες, ῆας, m.
The Tongue	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2 Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
The Chin	Mentum, i, *n.*	3 Γένειον, είου, n.
The Beard	Barba, æ, *f.*	5 Πώγων, ωνος, m.
The Neck	Collum, i, *n.*	3 Τράχηλος, ήλου, m.
The Throat	Guttur, is, *n.*	3 Βρόγχος, υ, m.
The Shoulder	Hŭmĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ὦμος, ου, m.
The Shoulder-blade	Scăpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠμοπλάτη, ης, f.
The Back	Dorsum, i, *n.*	3 Νῶτος, υ, m. pl. n.
The Breast	Pectus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Στέρνον, υ, n.

A Pap	Mamma, æ, *f.*	3 Μαστὸς, οῦ, m.
A Nipple	Papilla, æ, *f.*	2 Θήλη, ης, f.
The Bosom	Sinus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κόλπος, υ, m.
An Udder	Uber, ĕris, *n.*	5 Οὖθαρ, αρος, n.
A Side	Latus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Πλευρὸν, οῦ, n.
The Backbone	Spina, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ῥάχις, εως, f.
A Rib	Costa, æ, *f.*	2 Πλευρὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Loin	Lumbus, i, *m.*	5 Ὀσφὺς, ύος, f.
The Belly	Venter, tris, *m.*	5 Γαστὴρ, έρος-τέρος, f.
The Navel	Umbilicus, ci, *m.*	3 Ὀμφαλὸς, αλοῦ, m.
The Hucklebone	Coxa, æ, *f.*	2 Κοτύλη, ης, f.
The Hip	Coxendix, ĭcis, *f.*	3 Ἰσχίον, ίου, n.
The Flank	Ilia, ium, *n.*	5 Νεφρὸν, ῶνος, m.
The Thigh	Femur, ŏris, *n.*	3 Μηρὸς, οῦ, n.
The Knee	Gĕnu, *indecl n.*	5 Γόνυ, υος-αλος, n.
The Ham	Poples, ĭtis, *m.*	2 Ἰγνύα, ας, f.
The Leg	Crus, crūris, *n.*	1 c. Σκέλος, ελος, ους, n.
The Shin	Tibia, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀντικνήμιον, ίου, n.
The Calf of the Leg	Sūra, æ, *f.*	2 Γαστροκνημία, ας, f.
The Ancle	Malleŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Σφύριον, ίου, n.
The Foot	Pēs, pĕdis, *m.*	5 Πούς, ποδὸς, m.
A Toe	Dĭgĭtus pĕdis, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ποδὸς, m.
The Great Toe	Hallux, ūcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ειρος, m.
The Heel	Calx, pĕdis, *com.*	2 Πτέρνα, ης, f.
The Sole of the Foot	Planta, æ, pedis, *f.*	5 Πέλμα, ατος, n.
The Arm	Brāchium, ii, *n.*	5 Βραχίων, ονος, m.
The Arm-pit	Axilla, æ, *f.*	2 Μασχάλη, ης, f.
The Elbow	Cŭbĭtus, i, *m.*	5 Πῆχυς, εως, m.
The Wrist	Cārpus, i, *m.*	3 Καρπὸς, οῦ m.
The Hand	Mănus, ûs, *f.*	5 Χεὶρ, χειρὸς, f.
The Right-Hand	Dextra manus, *f.*	2 Δεξιὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Left-Hand	Sīnistra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀριστερὰ, ᾶς, f.
The Palm of the Hand	Palma, æ, *f.*	2 Παλάμη, ης, f.
The Back of the Hand	Mĕtăcarpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, αρος, n.
The Hollow of the Hand	Vŏla, æ, *f.*	5 Θέναρ, αρος n.
The Fist	Pugnus, i, *m.*	5 Δρῦξ, ακὸς, m.
The Finger	Dĭgĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλου, m.
The Fore-finger	Index, icis, *m.*	3 Λιχανὸς, οῦ, m.
The Middle-finger	Verpus, i, *m.*	3 Ψωλὸς, οῦ, m.
The Ring-finger	Annŭlaris, is, *m.*	1 Δακτυλιώτης, ου, m.
The Little-finger	Annĭcŭlāris, is, *m.*	1 Ὠτίτης δάκτυλος, m.
The Thumb	Pollex, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Ἀντίχειρ, ειρος, m.
A Knuckle	Condylus, i, *m.*	3 Κόνδυλος, υλου, m.
A Nail	Unguis, is, *m.*	5 Ὄνυξ, χος, m.
A Joint	Artĭculus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄρθρον, ου, n.

IV. *Of Internal Heterogeneous Parts.*

The Gullet	Gŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Οἰσόφαγος, ὰγυ, m.
The Windpipe	Aſpĕra Artēria, æ, *f.*	2 Τραχεῖα, ας, ἀρτηρία, f.
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πνεύμων, ωνος, m.
The Breath	Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Midriff	Diăphragma, ătis, *n.*	5 Διάφραγμα, ατος, n.
The Heart	Cor, dis, *n.*	2 Καρδία, ας, f.
The Stomach	Ventrĭculus, i, *m.*	3 Γαστέιδιον, ίυ, n.
The Mouth of the Stomach	Stŏmăchus, i, *m.*	3 Στόμαχος, άχυ, m.
The Bowels	Viſcĕra, um, *n.*	3 Σπλάγχνα, ων, n.
The Small guts	Lactes, ium, *f.*	5 Χολάδες, ων, f.
A Gut	Inteſtīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔντερον, έρυ, n.
The Liver	Jĕcur, ŏris, *n.*	5 Ἧπαρ, ατος, n.
The Spleen or Melt	Lien, ēnis, *m.*	5 Σπλὴν, σπληνὸς, m.
The Meſentery	Mĕſenterium, ii, *n.*	3 Μεσεντέριον, ίυ, n.
The Caul	Omentum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίπλοον, όυ, n.
A Kidney	Ren, rēnis, *m.*	3 Νεφρὸς, ῦ, m.
The Bladder	Vēſīca, æ, *f.*	2 c. Κύστις, εως, f.

XIII.

Of ſome Accidents of the Body.

THE Look	Aſpectus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Πρόσωψις, εως, f.
Paleneſs	Pallor, ōris, *m.*	Ὠχρότης, ητος, f.
Beauty	Pulchrĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c. Κάλλος, εος, ους, n.
Fair or handſom	Formōſus, i, *m.*	3 Καλὸς, ῆ, m.
Ill favoured or ugly	Deformis, is, *m.*	3 Αἰσχρὸς, ῆ, m.
Groſs	Craſſus, i, *m.* ŏbēſus.	5 Παχὺς, έος, m.
Slender	Grăcĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Ἰσχνὸς, ῆ, m.
Fat	Pinguis, is, *m.*	1 c. Πιμελὴς, έος, ῆς, m.
Lean	Măcer, cri, *m.*	3 Λεπτὸς, ῆ, m.
Sound or Hail	Sānus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑγιὴς, έος, ῆς, com.
Luſty	Vălĭdus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰσχνὸς, ῆ, m. (χνὸς.
Tall	Prōcērus, i, *m.*	3 Μακρὸς, ῆ, m. Εὐμή-
Low	Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Μικρὸς, τῇ ἰλικίᾳ.
A Giant	Gĭgas, antis, *m.*	5 Γίγας, αντος, m.
A Dwarf	Nănus, i, *m.*	3 Νάνος, ε, m.
Jolt-headed	Căpĭto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Μεγαλοκέφαλος, άλυ, m.
Bald	Calvus, i, *m.*	3 Φαλακρὸς, ὸ, m.

De qualibuſd. Corporis Accidentibus.

Περὶ τῶν τοῦ Σώματος Συμβεβηκότων.

Curl'd

Curl'd	Crispus, i, *m.*	5 Οὐλόθριξ, τριχος, m.
Blind	Cæcus, i, *m.*	3 Τυφλὸς, ὸν, m.
Purblind	Myops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Μύωψ, ωπος, com.
One-eyed	Luscus, i, *m.*	3 Ἑτερόφθαλμος, ου, m.
Blear-eyed	Lippus, i, *m.*	5 Λημῶν, ῶντος, m.
Squint-eyed	Străbo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Στραβὸς, ὸν, m.
Deaf	Surdus, i, *m.*	3 Κωφὸς, ὸν, m.
Stammering	Balbus, i, *m.*	3 Ψελλὸς, ὸν, m.
Lisping	Blæsus, i, *m.*	3 Τραυλὸς, ὸν, m.
Toothless	Edentŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀνόδους, οντος, m.
Dumb	Mūtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄφωνος, ον, m.
Long-tongued	Linguax, ācis, *m.*	1 c. Γλωσσώδης, εος, ες, c.
Great-nosed	Nāso, ōnis, *m.*	5 Μεγαλόῤῥιν, ινος, m.
Blubber-lipped	Lăbeo, onis, *m.*	5 Χείλων, ωνος, m.
Crump-shoulder'd	Gibbōsus, i, *m.*	3 Κυρτὸς, ὸν, m.
Left-handed	Scævus, i, *m.*	3 Σκαιὸς, ὰ, m.
Gor-bellied	Ventrĭcōsus, i, *m.*	5 Περγάστωρ, ορος, m.
Bow-legged	Valgus, i, *m.*	3 Βλαισὸς, ὸν, m.
Splay-footed	Plancus, i, *m.*	5 Πλατύπους, οδος, m.
Lame	Claudus, i, *m.*	3 Χωλὸς, ὸν, m.
Maimed	Mancus, i, *m.*	3 Πηρὸς, ὸν, m.
Sleep	Somnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕπνος, ου, m.
Watching	Vĭgĭlia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας, f.
A Dream	Insomnium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐνύπνιον, ίου, n.
Panting	Anhĕlĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἄσθμα, ατος, n.
The Hiccough	Singultus, ûs, *m.*	5 Λύγξ, γγός, f.
Sneezing	Sternūtātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πταρμὸς, ὸν, m.
Yawning	Oscĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Χάσμη, ης, f.
Stretching	Pandiculātio, onis, *f.*	5 Σκορδίνημα, ατος, n.
Hunger	Fames, is, *f.*	3 Λιμὸς, ὸν, m.
Thirst	Sĭtĭs, is, *f.*	2 Δίψα, ης, f.
Loathing	Fastīdium, ii, *n.*	2 Ναυτία, ας, f.
The Voice	Vox, vōcis, *f.*	2 Φωνὴ, ῆς, f.
Speech	Sermo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Λόγος, ου, m.
Laughter	Rīsus, ûs, *m.*	5 Γέλως, ωτος, m.
Weeping	Flētus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κλαυθμὸς ὸν, m.
Whispering	Sūsurrus, i, *m.*	3 Ψιθυρισμὸς, ου, m.
Singing	Cantus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὠδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sigh	Suspirium, ii, *n.*	3 Σπασμὸς, ου, m.
Snorting	Rhoncus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόγχος, ου, m.
Blushing	Rūbor, ōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἐρύθος, εος, ους, n.
Quaking or Trembling	Trĕmor, oris, *m.*	3 Τρόμος, ου, m.
Gray-Hairs	Cānĭties, ei, *f.*	5 Πολιότης, ητος, m.
A Wrinkle	Ruga, æ, *f.*	5 Ῥυτὶς, ίδος, f.

XIV.

Of Diſeaſes.	*De Morbis.*	Περὶ Νοσημάτων.
A *Diſeaſe*	MOrbus, i, *m.*	3 Νόσος, ου, f.
Sick	Ægrōtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄῤῥωστος, ον, co.
Sickneſs	Vălētūdo, adverſa.	2 Ἀῤῥωστία, ας, f.
Weak	Infirmus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἀσθενὴς, ές, ῆς, c.
Pain	Dŏlor, ōris, *m.*	1 c. Ἄλγος, ους, εος, ους, n.
A Wound	Vulnus, ĕris, *n.*	5 Τραῦμα, ατος, n.
A Bruiſe	Contūſio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θλάσμα, ατος, n.
A Stroke	Plāga, æ, *f.*	2 Πληγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sore or Ulcer	Ulcus, ĕris, *n.*	1 c. Ἕλκος, εος, ους, n.
A Swelling	Tŭmor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ὄγκος, ου, m.
A Gangrene	Gangræna, æ, *f.*	2 Γάγγραινα, ης, f.
A Felon	Fūrunculus, i, *m.*	3 Δοθιον, ου, n.
A Tetter or Ringworm	Herpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Ἕρπης, ητος, m.
A Bliſter	Vēſicŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φύσκα, ης, & Φύσιγξ.
A Wheal	Păpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης, f.
A Whitlow	Părōnўchia, æ, *f.*	2 Παρωνυχία, ης, f.
A Pimple	Puſtŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Φλύκταινα, αινης, f.
Freckles	Lentīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Φακὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scald-head	Tĭnea capitis.	
Dandroof	Furfŭres, um, *m.*	2 Πιτυρίασις, άσεως, f.
St. Anthony's-Fire	Erysĭpĕlas, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἐρυσίπελας, ατος, n.
The Leproſie	Lĕpra, æ, *f.*	2 Λέπρα, ας, f.
The Itch	Scăbies, ei, *f.*	2 Ψώρα, ας, f.
Itching	Prūrĭtus, ûs, *m.*	3 Κνησμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	Cruſta, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐσχάρα, ας, f.
A Scar	Cĭcātrix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Οὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
Hard Skin or Brawnineſs	Callus, i, *m.*	3 Τύλος, ου, m.
The Plague	Peſtis, is, *f.*	3 Λοιμὸς, οῦ, m.
A Fever	Fĕbris, is, continua, *f.*	3 Πυρετὸς, οῦ, n. συνεχὴς.
An Ague	Febris intermittens.	3 Πυρετὸς διαλείπων.
The third Ague or Quartan	Febris quartāna.	3 Τεταρταῖος, ου, m.
The Tertian or each day Ague	Febris tertiāna.	3 Τριταῖος, ου, m.
The Quotidian or every day Ague	Febris quŏtĭdiāna.	3 Ἀμφημερινὸς, ου, m.
The Small-Pox	Vārĭŏlæ, ārum, *f.*	

The Measles	Morbilli, ōrum, *m.*	
The French-Pox	Lues, is, Vĕnĕrea.	
The Consumption	Tābes, is, *f.*	(εσμὸς, ῦ, m. 2 c. Φθίσις, εως, f. 3. Μα-
The Dropsie	Hydrops, ōpis, *m.*	5 Ὕδρωψ, πος, m.
The Falling-sickness	Ĕpĭlepsia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιλη-ψία, ας, f.
The Apoplexy	Apŏplexia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀποπληξία, ας, f.
The Lethargy	Lēthargus, i, *m.*	3 Λήθαργος, υ, m.
Drowsiness	Vĕrĕrnus, i, *m.*	5 Νωθρότης, ητος, f.
Amazedness	Stŭpor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Ἔκπληξις, εως, f.
The Palsie	Părălўsis, is, *f.*	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως, f.
Numbness	Torpor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Νάρκωσις, εως, f.
The Cramp	Spasmus, i, *m.*	3 Σπασμὸς, υ m.
The Night-Mare	Incŭbus, i, *m.*	1 Ἐφιάλτης, ῆ, m.
Bed-rid	Clĭnĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Κλινικὸς ῆ, m.
Dizziness	Vertīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Δῖνος, υ, m.
Frensie	Phrĕnētis, is, *f.*	5 Φρενῖτις, ιδος f.
Madness	Insānia, æ, *f.*	2 Μανία, ας f.
Dotage	Dēlirium, ii, *n.*	2 Παραφροσύνη ης, f.
The Head-ach	Cĕphălalgia, æ, *f.*	2 Κεφαλαλγία, ας, f.
The Megrim	Hēmĭcrānia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἡμικρανία ας, f.
The Tooth-ach	Odontalgia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀδοντα λγία, ας, f.
A Cold	Grăvēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Κόρυζα ης, f.
A Cough	Tussis, is, *f.*	5 Βὴξ χὸς f.
A Catarrh	Cătarrhus, i, *m.*	3 Κάταρρος, υ, m.
The Chin-Cough	Cătarrhus fĕrinus sive	Tussis convulsīva.
Hoarseness	Raucēdo, ĭnis, *f.*	1 c. Βράγχος ος-υς, m.
The Rickets	Răchītis, ĭdis, *f.*	
The Squinancy	Angīna, æ, *f.*	2 Κυνάγχη, ης, f.
Rheum	Rheuma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ῥεῦμα, ατος, n.
The Tissick	Asthma, ătis, *n.*	5 Ἆσθμα, ατος, n.
Fainting	Languor, ōris, *m.*	2 c. Λάρεσις, εως, f.
Swooning	Līpŏthўmia, æ, *f.*	2 Λειποθυμία, ας, f.
The Pluriſie	Pleurītis, ĭtidis, *f.*	5 Πλευρῖτις, ιδος, f.
Heart-burning	Cardialgia, æ, *f.*	2 Καρδιαλγία, ας, f.
Womans longing	Pīca, æ, *f.*	2 Κίττα, ης, f
The Green-sickness	Chlōrōsis, is, *f.*	2 c. Χλώρωσις, εως, f.
The Jaundice	Icĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Ἴκτερος, έρου, m.
A Tympany	Tympănītes Hydrops.	1 Τυμπανίτης, υ, m.
The Scurvy	Scorbūtus, i, *m.*	2 Στομακάκη, ης, f.
The Celick	Cōlicus dolor, *m.*	2 Κωλικὴ, διάθεσις, f.
Looseness	Diarrhœa, æ, *f.*	2 Διάῤῥοια, ας, f.
Costiveness	Alvus astricta seu dura.	2 Κοιλία ξηρά, f.
The Bloody-Flux	Dysentĕria, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσεντερία, ας, f.
The Stone	Calcŭlus, i, *m.*	2 c. Λιθίασις, ώσεως, f.
Chafing or fretting	Intertrīgo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Παράτριμμα, ατος, n.
The Strangury	Strangūria, æ, *f.*	2 Στραγγουρία, ας, f.
A Rupture or Burstiness	Hernia, æ, *f.*	2 Κήλη, ης, f.

The Mother	Hyſtĕrica, æ, Paſſio, *f.*	ʃ Πνιξ. γος ὑστερικὴ, f.
The Gout	Arthrītis, itĭdis, *f.*	ʃ Ἀρθρῖτις, ιδος f.
The Gout of the Foot	Pōdagra, æ, *f. Which is alſo generally uſed for the Gout in any part.*	
The Running Gout	Rheumătiſmus, i, *m.*	ʒ Ῥευματισμὸς ὁ, m.
The Piles	Hæmorrhoĭdes um, *f.*	ʃ Αἱμορῤῥοΐδες, ων, f.
The Kings Evil	Strūmæ, arum, *f.*	ʃ Χοιράδες ων, f.
A Wolf or Cancer	Cancer, cri, *m.*	ʃ Καρκίνωμα. τος, n.
A Wart	Verrūca, æ, *f.*	ʃ Ἀκροχορδὼν, όνος, m.
A Mole	Nævus, i, *m.*	ʒ Σπίλος, ου, m.
A Corn	Clāvus, i, pedis, *m.*	ʒ Ἦλος, ου, m.
A Kibe or Chilblain	Pernio, ōnis, *f.*	ʒ Χίμαθλον, ου, n.
Hang-nails	Rĕdūvia, æ, *f.*	2 Περιωνυχία ας, f.
A Fit	Paroxyſmus, i, *m.*	ʒ Παροξυσμὸς, ου, m.
A Phyſician	Mĕdĭcus, i, *m.*	ʒ Ἰατρὸς ὁ, m.
Phyſick	Mĕdĭcīna, æ, *f*	2 Ἰατρικὴ ῆς, f.
A Medicine	Mĕdĭcāmentum, i, *n.*	ʒ Φάρμακον, άκου, n.
A Remedy	Rĕmĕdium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ἄκος, εος, ους, n.
An Apothecary	Pharmăcŏpōla, æ, *m.*	ʃ Φαρμακοπώλης, ου, m.
A Chirurgion	Chīrurgus, i, *m.*	ʒ Χειρουργὸς, ὁ, m.
Blood letting	Phlĕbŏtōmia, æ, *f.*	2 Φλεβοτομία, ας, f.
A Vomit	Vŏmĭtus, ûs, *m.*	ʒ Ἔμετος, ου, m
Purging	Purgātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καθαρσις εως, f.
A Clyſter	Ĕnĕma, ătis, *n.*	ʃ Κλυσὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Potion	Pōtio, ōnis, *f.*	ʃ Πόμα. ατος, n.
A Syrup	Syrūpus, i, *m*	ʒ Σιρόπιον, ίου, n.
A Pill	Pilŭla, æ, *f.*	ʒ Καταπότιον, ίου, n.
A Plaiſter or Salve	Emplaſtrum, i, *n.*	ʒ Ἔμπλαστον, ου, n.
A Cere-cloth	Cērātum, i, *n.*	ʒ Κηρωτὸν, οῦ, n.
A Tent	Tūrunda, æ, *f.* Pēnĭcillus	ʒ Μυλὸς, οῦ, m.
Ointment	Unguentum, i, *n.*	ʒ Μύρον, ου, n.
A Wen	Strūma, æ, *f.*	ʃ Χοιράς, άδος, f.

XV.

Of Meat.	*De Cibo.*	Περὶ Βρωμάτων.
A Caterer	Obsōnātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ὀψώνης, ου, m.
Food	Victus, ûs, *m.*	2 Τροφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meal	Rĕfectio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Breakfaſt	Jentaculum, i, *n.*	ʃ Ἀκράτισμα, ατος, n.
A Dinner	Prandium, ii, *n.*	ʒ Ἄριστον, ου, n.
A Beaver	Mĕrenda, æ, *f.*	ʒ Παράδειπνον, ου, n.
A Supper	Cœna, æ, *f.*	ʃ Δεῖπνον, ου, n.

A Feaſt	Convīvium, ii, *n.*	3 Συμπόσιον, ίυ, n.
A Gueſt	Conviva, æ, *m.*	3 Συνδοιν⊖, οίνυ, m.
A Banquet	ᵕEpŭlum, i, *n:*	2 Εὐωχία, ας, f.
Junkets or Sweet-meats	Bellāria, orum, *n.*	5 Τραγήματα άτων, n.
The firſt Courſe	Prīma menſa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πρώτη.
The Second	Menſæ sĕcundæ.	2 Τράπεζαι δεύτεραι.
		5 Ἐπιδορπὶς, ίδ⊖, f.
A Meſs	Fercŭlum, i, *n:*	2 c. Παράθεσις, εως, f.
Grace	Grātiārum actio.	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας, f.
Dainties	Dāpes, um, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα πολυτελής.
A Table	Menſa, æ, *f.*	2 Τράπεζα, ής, f.
A Table-cloth	Mappa, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀθόνη, ης, f.
A Napkin or Towel	Mantēlium, ii, *n.*	3 Χειρόμακ⊖ον, υ, n.
An Ewer	ᵕAquālis, is, *f.*	3 Πρόχο⊖, ου, f.
A Baſon	Pelvis, is, *m.*	5 Νιπτὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A ſquare Trencher	Quādra, æ, *f.*	5 Πίναξ, ακ⊖, m.
A round Trencher or Plate	Orbis, is, *m.*	3 Κύκλ⊖, υ, m.
A Salt-ſeller	Sālīnum, i, *n.*	3 Ἁλοδοχεῖον, υ, n.
Salt	Sāl, sălis, *m.*	5 Ἅλς, λός, m.
Bread / A Loaf	Pānis, is, *m.*	3 Ἄρτ⊖, υ, m.
A Morſel	Buccea, æ, *f.*	3 Ψωμὸς, ῦ, m.
Fine Flower	Pollen, ĭnis, *m.*	2 Παιπάλη, ης, f.
Unleavened Bread	ᵕAzymus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄζυμος, ύμυ, m.
Leavened Bread	Fermentātus, i, *m.*	1 Ζυμίτης, υ, m.
Manchet or fine white Bread	Sĭlīgĭneus, i, *m.*	1 Σιλιγνίτης, υ, m.
Temſe-Bread	Sĭmĭlāceus, i, *m.*	1 Σεμιδαλίτης, υ, m.
Houſhold-Bread	Cĭbārius, i, *m.*	3 Αὐτόπυρος υ, m.
Biskit	Biſcoctus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυπηκὸς, υ, m.
The Cruſt	Cruſta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλαὰξ, κός, f.
The Crum	Mĕdulla, æ, *f.* panis.	3 Μύλ⊖, ήλυ, m.
A Crum of Bread	Mīca, æ, *f.*	3 Ψιχίον, υ, n.
A Wafer	Cruſtŭlum, i, *n.* Lībum,	3 Πλακόεντον, ίυ, n.
A Simnel	Torta, æ, *f.* (i, *n.*	5 Κολλυεὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pancake or Fritter	Lăgănum, i, *n.*	3 Λάσανον, υ, n.
A Cake	Placenta, æ, *f.*	5 Πλακόεις, ῦς, όεντος, ῦν-
A Bread-basket	Cănīſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάνης ητος, m. (τος.
A Knife	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μαχαιρὶς, ίδος, f.
An Edge	ᵕAcies, ei, *f.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n. Ἀκμὴ, f.
A Carver	Structor, ōris, *m.*	3 Σιτοτόμος, υ, m.
A Diſh	Diſcus, i, *m.*	3 Δίσκ⊖, υ, m.
A Porringer	Cătillus, i, *m.*	3 Τρυβλίδιον, ίυ, n.
A Platter	Pătĭna, æ, *f.*	2 Λεκάνη, ης, f. Πάροψις
A Saucer	ᵕAcētābŭlum, i, *n.*	Ὀξύβαφον, υ, n. (ιδος, f.
A Spoon	Cochleāre, is, *n.*	2 Τορωνὴ, ης, f. Ζωμήρυ-
		(σις, εως, f. Ροί-

Panis. Ἄρτ⊖.

Pottage or Broth	Juſcŭlum, i, *n.* }	3 Ζωμὸς, ὁῦ, m.
Water-gruel	Pulmentum, i, *n.* }	
Cream	Flos lactis, *m.*	5 Ἀφρόγαλα, ακτος, n.
Milk-meats	Lactĭcĭnia, orum, *n.*	3 Γαλάκτινα, ων, n.
A Poſſet	Zythŏgăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ζυθόγαλα, ακτος, n.
A Syllibub	Oxўgăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ὀξύγαλα ακτος, n.
Butter	Būtyrum, i, *n.*	3 Βύτυρον, υ, n.
Cheeſe	Cāſeus, i, *m.*	3 Τυρὸς, ὁῦ, m.
A Cuſtard	Artŏgăla, actos, *n.*	5 Ἀρτόγαλα, ακτος, n.
Whey	Sērum, i, lactis, *n.*	3 Ὀρρὸς, ὁῦ, m.
Fleſh	Cărо, nis, *f.*	5 Σὰρξ, κὸς, f.
Beef	Bŏvīna, æ, *f.*	Βόειον, είου.
Veal	Vĭtŭlīna	Μόσχειον, είου.
Mutton	Ovīna	Περδάτειον, είου.
Lamb	Agnīna	Κρέας Ἀρνειον, είου.
Pork	Porcīna	Χοίρειον, είου.
Veniſon	Fĕrīna	Θήρειον, είου.
Bacon	Lardum, i, *n.*	2 Πιμελὴ χοιρεία.
A Flitch	Succīdia, æ, *f.*	2 Πέρνα, ης, f.
A Gammon of Bacon	Pĕtăſo, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πετασὼν, ῶνος, m.
Brawn	Gallum ăprugnum	
Roſt	Aſſa, æ, *f.*	Ὀπτὸν, ὁῦ.
Boil'd	Elixa, æ	Ἑφθὸν, ὁῦ.
Bak'd	Coctĭlis, is	
Broil'd	Toſta, æ	Κρέας Ὠπτημένον, ὁῦ.
Fried	Frixa, æ	Φρυκτὸν, ὁῦ.
Stewed	Jurŭlenta, æ.	Ζωμῶδες.
Carbonadoed	Carbōnella, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀπαθεφθισμα, τος, n.
Minc'd Meat	Mĭnūtal, is, *n.*	5 Πεπεικομμα, ατος, n.
Meat cut in Gobbets	Tŏmācŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Τεμάχιον, ίου, n.
A Gut-Pudding	Farcīmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m.
A Pudding	Fartum, i, *n.*	
A Pudding maker	Fartor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἀλλαντοποιὸς, ὁῦ, m.
Pudding-meat or Pap	Pappa, æ, *f.*	2 Μάζα, ης, f.
A Black-Pudding or Blood-Pudding	Bŏtŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Sauſage	† Lūcānĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλλᾶς, ᾶντος, m.
A Chitterlin	Hĭlla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐγκοίλια, ίων, n.
A Fleſh-Pie	Artōcrea, æ, *f.*	5 c. Ἀρτόκρεας, ατος, n.
An Apple-Pie	Artŏmēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀρτόμηλον, ήλου, n.
A Sallet	Acētārium, ii, *n.*	
Vinegar	Acētum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ὄξος, εος, ους, n.
Oil	Oleum, i, *n.*	3 Ἔλαιον, αίου, n.

† Other words there are that ſignifie a Sauſage, as *Iſicium* and *Apexabo*; but I made choice of this, becauſe the Italians at this day call a Sauſage *Luganica*.

Sauſe

Sauce	Intinctus, ûs, *m.*	5 Ἔμβαμμα, ατος, n.
Pickle	Mūria, æ, *f.*	2 Ἅλμη, ης, f.
Verjuice of Grapes	Omphăcium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὀμφάκιον, ιυ, n.
Verjuice of Crabs	Agrestа, æ, *f.*	

XVI.

Of Drink.

De Potu.

Περὶ Πόσεως.

Drink	Pōtus, ûs, *m.*	2 c Πόσις, εως, f.
A Draught	Haustus, ûs, *m.*	
Wine	Vīnum, i, *n.*	3 Οἶνος, ου, m.
New Wine	Mustum, i, *n.*	1 c. Γλεῦκος, εος-ους, n.
Dead Wine	Vappa, æ, *f.*	1 Ἐκλεπίας, ου, m.
White Wine	Vinum Gallicum album	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς, λευκός.
Claret	Vinum Gallic. rūbrum	Οἶνος Γαλατικὸς ἐρυθρός
Sack	Vinum Hispānĭcum.	
Canary	Vinum Cānārienſe	
Wormwood Wine	Vinum Abſinthītes	1 Ἀψινθίτης ου, m.
Mead or Metheglin	Mulſum, i, *n.*	5 Οἰνόμελι, έλιτος, n.
Sider	Mēlītes, æ, *m.*	1 Μηλίτης, ου, m.
Perry	Apītes, æ, *m.*	1 Ἀπίτης, ου, m.
Beer or Ale	Cĕrĕvīſia, æ, *f.*	3 Ζύθος, ου, m.
Beverage	Poſca, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀξύκρατον, ου, n.
A Brewer	Cĕrĕvīſiārius, ii, *m.*	3 Ζυθοπώλης, ου, m.
Dregs	Fæx, fæcis, *f.*	5 Τρύξ, γός, f.
Strong-water	Aqua ardens	
A Pot	Pōcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον, ίου, n.
A Flagon	Lăgēna, æ, *f.*	3 Λάγηνος, ου, m.
A Beaker	Crātēr, ēris, *m.*	5 Κρατὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Bowl	Pătĕra, æ, *f.*	
A Jug or Cup	Scyphus, i, *m.*	3 Σκύφος, ου, m.
A Bottle or Jack	Uter, tris, *m.*	3 Ἀσκὸς, ου, m.
A Chalice	Călix, ĭcis, *m.*	5 Κύλιξ, ικος, f.
A Can or Tankard	Canthărus, i, *m.*	3 Κάνθαρος ου, m.
A Glaſs	Poculum vĭtreum, *n.*	3 Ποτήριον ὑάλινον, n.
A Butler	Prōmus, i, *m.*	1 Ταμίας, ου, m.
A Cup-bearer	Pincerna, æ, *m.*	3 Οἰνοχόος, ου, m.

XVII. Of

XVII.

Of Apparel.

A Garment
Clothing
Cloth
Linen
Canvas
Fuſtian
Cotton
Silk
Velvet
Sack-Cloth
An Hat
An Hat-band
A Cap
A Coif
A Croſs-Cloth
A Cawl
A Fillet
A Fan
A Bongrace
An Hood or Veil
An Ear-ring
A Neck-lace
A Chain
A Bracelet
A Spangle
A Band
A Shirt or Smock
A Waſtcoat
A Stomacher
A Doublet
A Sleeve
A Pair of Breeches
A Button
A Point
A Girdle
A Skirt
A Gown
A Coat
A Looſe-Gown

De Veſtitu.

VEſtis, is, *f.*
Veſtītus, ûs, *m.*
Pannus, i, *m.*
Linteum, i, *n.*
Cannăbeum, i, *n.*
Xylĭnum, i, *n.*
Goſsĭpium, ii, *n.*
Sērĭcum, i, *n.*
Hŏlŏſerĭcum, i, *n.*
Saccus, i, *m.*
Gălērus, i, *m.*
Spira, æ, *f.*
Pīleus, i, *m.*
Căpĭtal, ālis, *n.*
Plăgŭla, æ, *f.*
Rētĭcŭlum, i, *n.*
Vitta, æ, *f.*
Flabellum, i, *n.*
Umbella, æ, *f.*
Pēplum, i, *n.*
Inaurĭs, is, *f.*
Mŏnīle, is, *n.*
Torquis, is, *com.*
Armilla, æ, *f.*
Bractea, æ, *f.*
Collāre, is, *n.*
Intĕrŭla, æ, *f.* Indūſium,
Sŭbŭcŭla, æ, *f.*
Pectŏrāle, is, *n.*
Diplois, ĭdis, *f.*
Mānĭca, æ, *f.*
Braccæ, arum, *f.*
Fĭbŭla, æ, *f.*
Lĭgŭla, æ, *f.*
Cingulum, i, *n.*
Fimbria, æ, *f.*
Tŏga, æ, *f.*
Tūnĭca, æ, *f.*
Stŏla, æ, *f.*

Περὶ Ἐσθήσεως.

3 Ἱμάτιον, ίυ, n.
2 c. Ἔσθησις, εως, f.
1 c. Ῥάκος ες, υς, n.
2 Ὀσθόνη, ης, f.
3 Καναβίνον, υ, n.
3 Ξύλινον, λίνον, n.
3 Ἐριόξυλον, υ, n.
3 Σηρικὸν, ῦ, n.
3 Ὁλοσηρικόν, ῦ, n.
3 Σάκκος, υ, m.
3 Πέτασος, άσυ, m.
2 Σπεῖρα, ας, f.
3 Πῖλος, υ, m.
5 Κεφαλὶς, ίδος, f.
3 Κεκρύφαλος, άλυ, m.
5 Ἄμπυξ υκος, com.
5 Ῥιπὶς, ίδος, f.
3 Σκιάδιον, ίυ, n.
3 Πέπλος, υ, m.
3 Ἐνώπιον, υ, n.
3 Ἄρμος, υ, m.
3 Στρεπτὸς, ῦ, m.
3 Περιδεξιόνιον, υ, n.
3 Πέταλον, άλυ, n.
3 Περιλεξιάλιον, ίυ, n.
3 Χιτωνίσκος, υ, m.
5 Ὑπηνίπων, ωνος, m.
3 Περιστερίδιον, υ, n.
5 Διπλοῒς, ίδος, f.
5 Χειρὶς ίδος, f.
5 Ἀναξυρὶς, ίδος, f.
2 Περόνη, ης, f.
5 Σωματοθήκη, ῆκης, m.
2 Ζώνη, ης, f.
3 Περισκέλιον, υ, n.
2 Τήβεννα, ης, f.
5 Χιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
2 Στόλη, ης, f.

A Jacket	Tŭnĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Χιτώνιον, ίυ, n. (νη.
A Cloak	Pallium, i, *n.*	1 c. Φάρος, εος. υς, n. Φελό-
A ſhort Cloak	Chlămys, ydis, *f.*	5 Χλαμὺς, ύδος, f.
A Caſſock	Săgum, i, *n.*	3 Σάγος, υ, m.
An Apron	Præcinctōrium, ii, *n.*	5 Περίζωμα. ατος, n.
Stockings	Tībiālia, ium, *n.*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Garter	Faſcia crūrālis.	5 Περισκελὶς, ίδος, f.
A Boot	Ocrea, æ, *f.*	5 Κνημὶς, ίδος, f.
A Spur	Calcar, āris, *n.*	3 Κέντρον, υ, n.
A Shoo	Calceus, i, *m.*	5 Ὑπόδημα ατος, n.
A Shoo-Latchet	Corrīgia, æ, *f.*	5 Ἱμὰς, άντος, m.
A Slipper	Crĕpĭda, æ, *f.*	5 Κρηπὶς, ίδος, f.
A Sole	Sŏlea, æ, *f.*	5 Πέλμα. ατος, n.
Socks	Sŏcci, orum, *m.*	5 Ἐμβάται, ων, m.
A Buskin	Cŏthurnus, i, *m.*	3 Κόθορνος, ὄρνυ, m.
A Glove	Chĭrŏthēca, æ, *f.*	2 Χειροθήκη, ης, f.
A Hook or Claſp	Uncus, i, *m.*	3 Ἔγκυκλον, υ n. Ὄγκος, ου.
An Eye	Ocellus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Ring	Annŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Δακτύλιον, ίυ, n.
A Veil	Vēlum, i, *n.*	5 Περικάλυμμα, τος, n.
An Handkerchief	Sūdārium, ii, *n.*	3 Ῥινόμακτρον, υ, n.
A Bodkin	Acus crinalis.	3 Ξαστὸν, ῦ, n.
A Pocket	Lŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	
Stilts	Grallæ, arum, *f.*	3 Καλόβαθρα, ων, n.

XVIII.

Of Buildings.

De Ædificiis, & eorum partibus.

Περὶ Οἰκοδομῶν.

A Building	Ædĭfĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 Οἰκοδομὴ, ῆς, f.
A City	Urbs, bis, *f.*	2 c. Πόλις, εως, f.
A Gate	Porta, æ, *f.*	2 Πύλη, ης, f.
A Portcullis	Cătarracta, æ, *f.*	1 Καταῤῥάκτης, υ, m.
A Tower	Turris, is, *f.*	3 Πύργος, υ, m.
A Caſtle	Arx, arcis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀκρόπολις, εως, f.
An Houſe	Dŏmus, ûs, *m.*	3 Οἶκος, υ, m.
A Palace	Pălātium, ii, *n.*	2 Βασιλικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Cottage	Căſa, æ, *f.*	2 Καλύβη, ης, f.
A Conduit	Aquæductus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ὑδραγωγία, ας, f.
A Conduit-Pipe	Tūbus, i, *m.*	5 Σύριγξ, γγος, f.

* *An Hoſpital*	Prŏchŏtrophĭum, ii, *n.*	3 Πτωχοτροφεῖον, ου, τ.
A College	Collēgium, ii, *n.*	
A Library	Bibliothēca, æ, *f.*	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης, ἡ.
A Court or Seſſions-houſe	Cūria, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀρχεῖον, ου, τ.
An Exchange	Cambium, ii, *n.*	
A Magazin or Store-houſe	Rĕpŏsĭtōrium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, ἡ.
A Senate-houſe	Sĕnācŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Βουλευτήριον, ίου, τ.
A Religious houſe or Monaſtery	Mŏnaſtērium, ii, *n.*	3 Μοναστήριον, ίου, τ.
Cloiſters	(tĭcus, ûs, *f.* Pĕriſtylium, ii, *n.* Por-	3 Περιστύλιον, ίου, τ.
A Play-houſe	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3 Θέατρον, ου, τ.
A Tennis-Court or Bowling-Ally	Sphæriſtērium, ii, *n.*	3 Σφαιριστήριον, ίου, τ.
A Race	Stădium, ii, *n.*	3 Στάδιον, ίου, τ.
The Stand	Carcĕres, um, *m.*	2 Ἀφετηρία, ας, ἡ.
The Goal	Mēta, æ, *f.*	5 Καμπτὴρ ῆρος, ὁ.
An Inn	Dĭversōrium, ii, *n.*	5 Κατάλυμα, ατος, τ.
A Tavern	Taberna vināria, *f.*	3 Οἰνοπώλιον, ίου, τ.
A Victualling-houſe	Caupōna, æ, *f.*	3 Καπηλεῖον, ου, τ.
A Cooks-Shop	Pŏpīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ὀψοπώλιον, ίου, τ.
A Shop or Workhouſe	Officīna, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, τ.
The Shambles	Macellum, i, *n.*	3 Κρεοπώλιον, ίου, τ.
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmācŏpōĭium, ii, *n.*	3 Φαρμακοπώλιον, ίου, τ.
A Jail or Priſon	Carcer, ĕris, *n.*	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ίου, τ.
An Houſe of Correction	Ergaſtŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ίου, τ.
A Pair of Stocks	Cippus, i, *m.*	2 Ποδοκάκη, ης, ἡ. Ξύλον.
A Pillory	Nūmella, æ, *f.*	3 Κλοιὸς οῦ, ὁ.
A Gallows	Pătĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σταυρὸς οῦ, ὁ.
A Market-place	Fŏrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγορὰ ᾶς, ἡ.
A Town	Oppĭdum, i, *n.*	3 Πολίχνιον ίου, τ.
A Street	Plătea, æ, *f.*	2 Πλατεῖα, ας, ἡ.
A Lane	Vicus, i, *m.*	2 Ῥύμη, ης, ἡ.
An Ally or narrow Lane	Angĭportus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στενωπὸς, οῦ, ὁ. com.
A Country Town or Village	Pāgus, i, *m.*	2 Κώμη, ης, ἡ.
A Booth	Tentōrium, ii, *n.*	2 Σκηνὴ, ης, ἡ.
A Fold	Caula, æ, *f.* } Stabŭ-	2 Αὐλία, ας, ἡ.
A Stable	Equile, is, *n* } lum, i, *n*	3 Ἱππόστασιον, ίου, τ.

* Of Hoſpitals or Alms-houſes there are ſeveral ſorts, either for the Poor only, and then they are called *Prochotrophia* and *Ptochodochia*; or for the entertaining of Strangers and poor Travellers, and ſuch are called *Xenodochia*; or for the reception and cure of the Diſeaſed, Wounded, &c. and thoſe are called *Noſocomia*.

A Rack } A Manger }	Præsēpe, is, n.	2 Φάτνη, ης, f.
A Swine-ſty	Hăra, æ, f.	3 Συφεὸς, ῦ, m.
A Coop or Pen	Cors, cortis, f.	3 Ὀρνιθὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Pidgeon-houſe	Cŏlumbārium, ii, n.	3 Περιστερεὼν, ῶνος, m.
An Hall	Aula, æ, f.	2 Αὐλὴ, ῆς, f.
A Kitchin	Cŭlīna, æ, f.	3 Μαγειρεῖον, υ, n.
A Parlour	Conclāve diſcŭbĭtōriū	3 Τεικλίνιον, ίυ, n.
A Dining-Room	Pransōrium, ii, n.	
A Bed-Chamber	Cŭbĭcŭlum, i, n.	3 Κοιτὼν, ῶνος, m.
An inner-Room	Pĕnĕtrāle, is, n. }	3 Μυχὸς, ῦ, m.
A Cloſet or any Room in general	Conclāve, is, n. }	
A Study	Mūsēum, i, n.	3 Μυσεῖον, υ, n.
A Privy or Houſe of Office	Latrīna, æ, f.	3 Ἀφεδρὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Cellar	Cella, æ, f.	
A Buttery or Store-House	Promptuārium, ii, n.	3 Ταμιεῖον, υ, n.
A Larder	Carnārium, ii, n.	
A Garret or upper Room	Cœnācŭlum, i, n.	3 Ἀνώγεον, υ, n.
A Gallery	Pergŭla, æ, f.	2 Περιβολὴ, ῆς, f.
A Bake-houſe	Piſtrīnum, i, n.	3 Ἀρτοκοπεῖον, υ, n.
A Mill	Mŏla, æ, f.	2 Μυλὴ, ῆς, f.
A Brick	Lăter, ĕris, m.	3 Πλίνθος, υ, m.
A Tile	Tēgŭla, æ, f.	3 Κέραμος, άμυ, m.
A Shingle	Scandŭla, æ, f.	3 Σχίδαξ, ακος, f.
Lime	Calx, cis, f.	3 Ἴτανος, υ vel Κονία, f.
Plaſter or Parget	Tectōrium, ĭi, n.	3 Κονίαμα, ατος, n.
Mortar	Intritum, i, n.	
Clay	Lŭtum, i, n.	3 Πηλὸς, ῦ, m.
Rubbiſh	Rūdus, ĕris, n.	3 Ἔρειπον, ίυ, n.
A Foundation	Fundāmentum, i, n.	3 Θεμέλιον, ίυ, n.
A Wall	Păries, ĕtis, m.	1 c 1 Τεῖχος, εος, υς, n.
A Pillar	Cŏlumna, æ, f.	3 Κίων, ονος, com.
A Corner	Angŭlus, i, m.	2 Γωνία ας f.
A Porch	Veſtĭbŭlum, i, n.	3 Προθυρεον, υ, n.
A Penthouſe	Complŭvium, ii, n.	3 Καταπλυτρον, υ, n.
A Gate	Jānua, æ, f. }	2 Θύρα ας f.
A Door	Oſtium, ii, n. }	
A Knocker or Ring of a Door	Cornix, īcis, f.	2 Κερκὶς ίδος, f.
A Latch	Clauſtrum, i, n.	3 Κλεῖθρον, υ, n.
A Bar	Rĕpāgŭlum, i, n.	3 Ἐπιβλὴς, ῆτος, m.
A Chink	Rima, æ, f.	2 Κλιθρεία, ας, f. Ὀπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Fore-door	Antīcum, i, n.	3 Προθυρεον, υρυ, n.

A Back

A Back-door	Postĭcum, i, *n.*	3 Ψιλόθυρον, ὄυ, n.
A Lock	Sĕra, æ, *f.*	3 Κλεῖθρον ῐ, n.
A Key	Clavis, is, *m.*	5 Κλεὶς, δὸς, f.
A Bolt	Obex, ĭcis, *d.* Pessŭlus, i	3 Μοχλὸς, ὃ, m.
An Hinge	Cardo, ĭnis, *com.*	3 c. Στροφὶς, ἑῶ, f.
The Lintel	Sŭperlimĭnāre, is, *n.*	3 Τπέρθυρον, ῐ, n.
A Post	Postis, is, *m.*	5 Παραστὰς, ἀδῶ, f.
A Wicket	Ostiŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρίδιον, ίῐ, n.
Folding-doors	Valvæ, arum, *f.*	5 Δικλὶς, ίδος, f.
A Threshold	Līmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Οὐδὸς, ὃ, m.
A Window	Fĕnestra, æ, *f.*	5 Θυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Casement	Transenna, æ, *f.*	5 Κιγκλὶς, ίδῶ, f.
A Lattice	Cancelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δρύφακτῶ, άκτι, n.
The Roof of an House	Tectum, i, *n.*	2 Στέγη, ης, f.
The Ridge	Fastīgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ίῐ, n.
The Eaves	Suggrundium, ii, *n.*	3 Γεῖσον, ῐ, n.
An Arch	Fornix, ĭcis, *m.*	2 Καμάρα, ας, f.
A vaulted Roof	Lăquear, āris, *n.*	5 Φάτνωμα, τος, n.
A Prop	Tībīcen, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Ἀντηρὶς, ίδῶ, f.
A Beam	Trabs, ābis, *f.*	3 Δοκὸς ὃ, f.
A Rafter	Tignum, i, *n.*	5 Δοκὶς ίδῶ, f.
A Board	Tăbŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σανὶς, ίδῶ, f.
A Nail	Clāvus, i, *m.*	3 Ἧλῶ, ῐ, m.
A Lath	Assercŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Σανίδιον, ίῐ, n.
A Pin or Peg	Paxillus, i, *m.*	3 Πάσσαλῶ, άλι, m.
A Story	Contignatio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Στέγασμα, αῖῶ, n.
A Pavement	Pāvīmentum, i, *n.*	1 c. Ἔδαφῶ, εὸς, υς, n.
The Floor	Sŏlum, i, *n.*	3 Πέδον, ῠ, n.
Stairs	Scālæ, arum, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ, ακῶ, f.
Winding-Stairs	Scalæ cŏchlīdes, *f.*	5 Κλίμαξ, ἑλικτή.
A Step or Round	Grădus, ūs, *m.*	3 Βαθμὸς, ὃ, m.
A Ceiling	Concămĕratio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εως, f.
A Chimney	Cămīnus, i, *m.*	2 Καπνοδόχη, ης, f.
An Hearth	Focus, i, *m.*	2 Ἑστία, ας, f.
A Furnace	Fornax, ācis, *f.*	3 Κάμινῶ, ῐ, f.
An Oven	Furnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἶπνος ῠ, f. Κλίβανος ῠ.

XIX.

Of GOD. *De DEO.* Περὶ ΘΕΟΥ.

GOD
The Godhead
Lord

DEus, i, *m.*	3 Θεὸς, ὃ, m.
Deĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θεότης, ητῶ, f.
Dŏmĭnus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριῶ, ίῐ, m.

Lordship

Lordship	Dŏmĭnium, i, *n.*	5 Κυριότης, ητος, f.
An Attribute	Attrĭbūtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἐπίθετον, ου, n.
Infinite	Infīnītus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄπειρος, ου, m.
Eternal	Æternus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀΐδιος, ίου, m.
Blessed	Beātus, i, *m.*	2 Μακάριος, ίου, m.
Perfect	Perfectus, i, *m.*	3 Τέλειος, είου, m.
Simple	Simplex, ĭcis, *m.*	3 Ἁσωμάτος, ότου, m.
Immutable	Immūtabĭlis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀμεταβολος, όλου, m.
Incomprehensible	Incomprehensĭbĭlis, is	3 Ἀκατάληπτος, ου, m.
Essence	Essentia, æ, *f.*	2 Οὐσία ας, f.
Unity	Ūnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἑνότης ότητος, f.
A Person	Persōna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Ὑπόστασις εως, f.
Trinity	Trĭnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Τειὰς άδος, f.
The FATHER	Pāter, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρὸς m.
Unbegotten	Ingĕnĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀγέννητος, ου, m.
The Creator	Creātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κτίστης, ου, m.
Creation	Creātio, ōnis, *m.*	1 c. Κτίσις εως, f.
The SON	Fīlius, ii, *m.*	5 Υἱὸς, οῦ, m.
Begotten	Gĕnĭtus, i, *m.*	3 Γεννητὸς, οῦ, m.
Jesus	Jēsus, u, *m.*	Ἰησοῦς οῦ, m.
Christ	Christus, i, *m.*	3 Χριστὸς, οῦ, m.
A Redeemer	Rĕdemptor, ōris, *m.*	1 Λυτρωτὴς οῦ m.
Redemption	Rĕdemptio, ōnis, *m.*	2 c. Λύτρωσις, εως, f.
A Price	Prĕtium, ii, *n.*	3 Λύτρον, ου, n.
A Saviour	Salvātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σωτὴρ ῆρος, m.
Salvation	Salvātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Σωτηρία, ας, f.
A Mediator	Mĕdiātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Μεσίτης ου m.
Incarnation	Incarnātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἐνσάρκωσις, εως, f.
Conception	Conceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Σύλληψις εως, f.
Nativity	Nātīvĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 c. Γέννησις, εως, f.
Temptation	Tentātio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Πειρασμὸς οῦ, m.
Transfiguration	Transfĭgūrātio, ōnis, *f*	2 c Μεταμόρφωσις εως, f.
The Cross	Crux, cis, *f.*	3 Σταυρὸς οῦ, m.
Crucifixion	Crūcĭfixio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Στάυρωσις, εως, f.
A Miracle	Mīrāculum, i, *n.*	5 Θαῦμα, τος, n.
Resurrection	Rĕsurrectio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάστασις, εως, f.
Ascension	Ascensio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἀνάβασις, εως, f.
Intercession	Intercessio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἔντυξις, εως, f.
A Judge	Jūdex, ĭcis, *com.*	1 Κείτης, ου, m.
Judgment	Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κείσις, εως, f.
Heaven	Cœlum, i, *n.*	Οὐρανὸς, οῦ, m.
Glory	Glōria, æ, *f.*	2 Δόξα ης, f.
Hell	Infernus, i, *m.*	1 Ἅιδης, ου, m.
Torment	Tormentum, i, *n.*	3 Βάσανος, άνου, f.
The HOLY GHOST	Spīrĭtus sanctus, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα ἅγιον, n.
Proceeding	Prōcēdens, tis, *m.*	2 Ἐμπορεύομαι ου, m.
The Sanctifier	Sanctĭfĭcator, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἁγιάζων, ονος, m.

The Comforter	Consolātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Παρά[Θ], ήτυ, m.
A Gift	Dōnum, i, *n.*	5 Χάεισμα, τ[Θ], n.
Grace	Grātia, æ, *f.*	5 Χάεις, ει[Θ], f.

XX.

Of created Spirits.	*De Spiritibus creatis.*	Περὶ Πνευμάτων κτίσεων.
AN Angel	AN Gĕlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄγγελ[Θ], έλυ, m.
A Spirit	Spīrĭtus, ûs, *m.*	5 Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγι[Θ], ίυ, m.
The Devil	Diăbŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Διάβολ[Θ], όλυ, m.
A Fiend	Fŭria, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀλάστωρ, όρος, m.
A Bugbear	Terrĭcŭlāmentum, i, *n.*	3 Μορμολύκειον, υ, n.
An Apparition	Spectrum, i, *n.*	5 Φάντασμα, α[Θ], n.
A Witch	Sāga, æ, *f.*	2 Φαρμακίτεια, ίας, f.
A Conjurer	Exorcista, æ, *m.*	1 Ἐξορκιστὴς, ῆ, m.
A Soul	Anĭma, æ, *f.*	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς, f.
The Vegetative / Sensitive / Rational *Soul*	Anima: Vĕgĕtātīva, æ, *f.* / Sensĭtīva, æ, *f.* / Rătiōnalis, is, *f.*	Αὐξητικὴ / Αἰσθητικὴ / Λογικὴ } Ψυχὴ.
A Man	Vir, vĭri, *m.*	5 Ἀνὴρ, ἀνέρ[Θ], ἀνδρός, m.
A Woman	Mălier, ĕris, *f.*	5 Γυνὴ, αικός, f.

XXI.

Of the Faculties of the Soul.	*De Facultatibus Animæ.*	Περὶ τῶν Δυνάμεων τῆς Ψυχῆς.
	(I).	
Of the Senses and their Objects.	*De Sensibus & eorum Objectis.*	Περὶ Αἰσθήσεων καὶ Αἰσθητῶν.
THE SIGHT	VIsus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ὅρασις, εως, f.
Light	Lux, lūcis, *f.*	5 Φῶς, φωτὸς, n.
Brightneſs	Splendor, ōris, *m.*	2 Μαρμαρυγὴ, ῆς, f.
Darkneſs	Tĕnebræ, arum, *f.*	1 c. Σκότος, ους, ος, n.
Shadow	Umbra, æ, *f.*	2 Σκιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Colour	Cŏlor, ōris, *m.*	2 Χρόα, ας, f.
White	Albus, a, um.	Λευκὸς, ὴ, όν.

Black

Black	Nĭger, a, um.	Μέλας, αινα ἀν.
Gray	Cānus, a, um, Cæſius, a,	Γλαυκὸς, ὴ ὸν.
Red	Rŭber, bra, brum. (um	Ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um.	Ξανθὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Blue	Cærŭleus, a, um	Κυάνεος, α, ον.
Purple	Purpŭreus, a, um	Πορφύρεος, α, ον.
Brown	Fuſcus, a, um	Φαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Parti-coloured	Diſcŏlor, ōris. *omn gen.*	Ποικίλος, ον, ου.
The SMELL	° Odōrātus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Ὄσφρησις, εως, f.
A Scent or Smell	° Odor, ōris, *m.*	2 Ὀσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A ſweet Smell	Frāgrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐωδία, ας, f.
A Stink	Fœtor, ōris, *m.*	2 Δυσωδία, ας, f.
The TAST	Guſtus, ûs, *m.*	2 c. Γεύσις, εως, f.
A Reliſh	Săpor, ōris, *m.*	3 Χυλὸς, ῦ, m.
Sweet	Dulcis, *m, f.* e, *n.*	Γλυκὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Bitter	° Amārus, a, um.	Πικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Sower	° Acĭdus, a, um.	Ὀξώδης, ες. ους, com.
The HEARING	Auditus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀκοὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sound	Sŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Ἦχος, ου, m.
The TOUCH or Feeling	Tactus, ûs, *m.*	2 Ἀφὴ, ῆς, f.
Hot	Cālĭdus, a, um	Θερμὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Cold	Frīgĭdus, a, um	Ψυχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Moiſt	Hūmĭdus, a, um	Ὑγρὸς, ὰ. ὸν.
Dry	Sĭccus, a, um	Ξηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Thick	Denſus, a, um	Παχὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Thin	Rārus, a, um	Ἀραιὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Heavy	Grăvis, e	Βαρὺς, εῖα, ύ.
Light	Lĕvis, e	Κυφὸς, ὴ, ὸν.
Hard	Dūrus, a, um	Σκληρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.
Soft	Mollis, e	Μαλακὸς ὴ ὸν.
Tough	Lentus, a, um	Γλισχρὸς ὰ ὸν.
Brittle	Frăgĭlis, e	Ψαθυρὸς, ὰ, ὸν.

The Subſtantives of theſe, are

Heat	Calor, ōris, *m.*	Θερμότης, ητος, f.
Cold	Frigus, ŏris, *n.*	Ψυχρότης.
Moiſture	Hūmi ĭtas, ātis, *f.*	Ὑγρότης.
Drineſs	Sicci tas	Ξηρότης.
Thickneſs	Denſĭtas	Παχύτης.
Thinneſs	Rarĭtas	Ἀραιότης.
Heavineſs	Grăvĭtas	Βαρύτης.
Lightneſs	Lĕvĭtas	Κυφότης.
Hardneſs	Dūrĭti s, e, *f.*	Σκληρότης.
Softneſs	Mollĭties	Μαλακότης
Toughneſs	Lentor, ōris, *m*	Γλισχρότης.
Brittleneſs	Frăgĭlĭtas	Ψαθυρότης.

(II.)

f the Understanding, Will and Affections.	*De Intellectu, Voluntate & Affectibus.*	Περὶ τῦ Νόε, Θελήματος καὶ Παθῶν.
THE MIND *The Understanding*	Mēns, tis, *f.* Intellectus, ûs, *m*	3 Νοῦς, νῦς, νόυ, νῦ, m 2 Διάνοια, ας, f.
eason	Ratio, ōnis, *f.*	3 Λόγος, υ, m.
owledge	Scientia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιστήμη, ης, f.
norance	Ignōrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀγνοια, ας, f.
he Conſcience	Conſcientia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως, f.
dgment	Jūdĭcium, ii, *n.*	2 c. Κρισις, εως, f.
unſel	Conſĭlium, ii, *n.*	2 Βουλὴ, ῆς, f.
udence	Prūdentia, æ, *f.*	2 c Φρόνησις, εως, f.
diſcretion	Imprū ᵗentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀφροσύνη, ας, f.
ſdom	Săpientia, æ, *f.*	2 Σοφία, ας, f.
lly	Stultĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Μωρία, ας, f.
Fool	Stultus, i, *m.*	3 Μωρὸς, ὸν, m.
t	Ars, artis, *f.*	2 Τέχνη, ης, f.
xperience	Expĕrientia, æ, *f.*	2 Πεῖρα, ας, f.
nskilful	Inexpertus, a, um	3 Ἄπειρος, ον, com.
ith or Belief	Fĭdes, ei, *f.*	2 c. Πίστις, έως, f.
pinion	Opīnio, ōnis, *m.*	2 Δόξα, ης, f.
rror or Miſtake	Error, ōris, *m.*	2 Πλάνη, ης, f.
ſpicion	Suſpĭcio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὑποψία, ας, f.
ubting	Dūbĭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀπορία, ας, f.
miration, i. e. *Wondering*	Admirātio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Θαῦμα, ατος, n.
e Will	Vŏluntas, ātis, *f.*	5 Θέλημα, ατος, n.
berty	Lĭbertas, ātis, *f.*	3 Ἐλευθερία, ας, f.
e AFFECTIONS or Paſſions	Affectus, uum, *m.*	1 c. Πάθος, εος, ους, n.
uſt	Fĭdūcia, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πεποίθησις, εως, f.
ve	Amor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἔρως, ωτος, m.
tred	Odium, ii, *n.*	1 c Μῖσος εος-ους, n.
	Gaudĭum, ii, *n.*	2 Χαρὰ, ᾶς, f.
ief	Dŏlor, ōris, *m.*	2 Λύπη, ης, f.
irth	Lætĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐφροσύνη, ης, f.
dneſs	Triſtĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Δυσθυμία, ας, f.
earfulneſs	Hĭlăritas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἱλαρότης, ητος, f.
ſire	Dēsĭderium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἵμερος, έρου, m.
thing	Fŭga, æ, *f.*	2 Φυγὴ ῆς, f.
dneſs	Audācia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θράσος-εος, ους, n.
ſpair	Deſpēr tio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνελπιστία, ας, f.
ger	Ira, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀργὴ, ῆς, f.
aſure	Vŏluptas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
venge	Vindicta, æ, *f.*	2 c Ἔκδικησις, εως, f.
ame	Pŭdor, ōris, *m.*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, όος ῶς, f.

Hope

Hope	Spes, ei, *f.*	5 Ἐλπὶς, ίδος, f.
Fear	Timor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φόβος, ου, m.
Envy	Invĭdia, æ, *f.*	3 Φθόνος, ου, m.
Pity	Misĕrĭcordia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Ἔλεος, εος ους, n.
Scorn or Contempt	Contemptus, ūs, *m.*	2 Ὀλιγωρία, ας, f.
Repentance	Pœnĭtentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μετάνοια, ας, f.

XXII.

Of Moral Virtues and Vices.	*De Virtutibus Moralibus & Vitiis.*	Περὶ τῆς Ἀρετῆς καὶ Κακίας.
Virtue	Virtus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἀρετὴ, ῆς, f.
Vice	Vĭtium, ĭi, *n.*	2 Κακία, ας, f.
Godly	Pius, a, um	1 c. Εὐσεβὴς, ους, ῆς, m.
Godliness	Piĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f.
Ungodliness	Impiĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσέβεια, ας, f.
Honest	Prōbus, i, *m.*	3 Καλοκάγαθος, ου, m.
Honesty	Prōbĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας, f.
Good	Bŏnus, a, um	3 Χρηστὸς, ῆ, m.
Bad	Malus, a, um	3 Κακὸς, ῆ, m.
Manners	Mōres, um, *m.*	1 c. Ἦθος, εος ους, n.
A Custom	Consuētūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Συνήθεια, ας, f.
Prosperity	Res prospĕræ	2 Εὐτυχία, ας, f.
Adversity	Res adversæ	Δυσυχία, ας, f.
A Sin	Peccātum, i, *n.*	5 Ἁμάρτημα, ατος, n.
An Offence	Scandălum, i, *n.*	3 Σκάνδαλον, άλου, n.
An Oversight	Dēlictum, i, *n.*	5 Παράπτωμα, ατος, n.
Villany or Wickedness	Scĕlus, ĕris, *n.*	2 Μοχθηρία, ας, (πληθ.)
A Villain	Furcĭfer, ĕri, *m.*	1 Μασιγίας, ου, Νωτ.
Happiness	Fēlicĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐδαιμονία, ας, f.
Misery	Misĕria, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀθλιότης, ητος, f.
Reward	Præmium, ii, *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, ῆ, m.
Punishment	Pœna, æ, *f.*	2 Τιμωρία, ας, f.
Temperance	Tempĕrantia, æ, *f.*	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης, f.
Pleasure	Vŏlupras, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡδονὴ, ῆς, f.
Sobriety	Sōbriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητος, f.
A Glutton	Hĕluo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ου, m.
Gluttony	Inglŭvies, ei, *f.*	2 Γαστριμαργία, ας, f.
Drunkenness	Ebriĕtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μέθη, ης, f.
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um	3 Μέθυσος, ου, m.
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um	5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγος, m.
A Good-fellow	Combĭbo, ōnis, *m.*	1 Συμπότης, ου, m.
A Sluggard	Somnĭcŭlōsus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ὑπνώδης, εος, ους

Cleanliness

Cleanlineſs	Mundĭties, ei, *f.*	ς Καθαριότης, ητος, f.
Chaſtity	Caſtĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἁγνεία ας, f.
Luſt	Lĭbīdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιθυμία ας, f.
Wantonneſs	Laſcīvia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀσέλγεια ας, f.
Adultery	Adultĕrium, ii, *n.*	2 Μοιχεία ας, f.
An Adulterer	Adulter, ĕri, *m.*	3 Μοιχος, ου m.
Fornication	Fornĭcātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Πορνεία ας, f.
A Baud	Lēno, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορνοβοσκος ου, m.
A Whore	Mĕrĕtrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Πόρνη ης, f.
A Harlot	Pellex, ĭcis, *f*	2 Παλλακὴ, ῆς, f.
Riches	Dīvĭtiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Πλοῦτος, ου, m.
Poverty	Paupertas, ātis, *f.*	2 Πενία, ας, f.
Want	Inŏpĭa, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀπορεία ας Ἔνδεια f.
Magnificence	Magnĭficentia, æ, *f.*	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία ας, f.
Magnificent	Magnĭficus, i, *m.*	1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπὴς ἐος, οῦς,
Liberality	Līberālĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Ἁπλοτειότης, ητος, f.
Bounty	Bĕnignĭtas, ātis, *f.*	5 Χρηστότης, ητος, f.
Alms	Eleēmōsўna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλεημοσυνη, ης, f.
A Gift	Dōnum, i, *n.*	3 Δῶρον ου, n.
A Preſent	Mūnus, ĕris, *n.*	1 c. Γέρας, αος, ως, n.
Thrifty	Frūgi, *indecl.*	5 Σώφρων ονος, com.
Frugality or Thrift	Parsĭmōnia, æ, *f.*	4 c. Φειδὼ, οῦς, ῶς, f.
Charity	Chārĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγαπη, ης, f.
A Good-turn	Bĕnĕfĭcium, ii, *n.*	5 Εὐεργέτημα, ατος, n.
An Ill-turn	Mălĕficium, ii, *n.*	5 Κακούργημα, ατος, n.
Riotouſneſs	Luxŭria, æ, *f.*	2 Τρυφὴ ῆς f.
Prodigality	Prōdĭgālĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀσωτία ας, f.
Covetouſneſs	Avārĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλαργυρία ας, f.
Covetous	Avārus, i, *m.*	3 Φιλάργυρος ου, m.
Diligence	Diligentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιμέλεια ας, f
Diligent	Dĭlĭgens, tis, *m.*	1 c. Ἐπιμελὴς ἐος, οῦς, c.
Negligence	Neglĭgentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀμέλεια, ας Ῥαθυμία
Idle	Otĭōsus, a, um.	3 Ἀργὸς ου, m.
Idleneſs	Ignāvia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀργία ας f.
Sloth	Pīgrĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας, f.
Honour	Hŏnor, ōris, *m.*	2 Τιμὴ, ῆς f.
Glory	Glōria, æ, *f.*	2 Δόξα ης, f.
Praiſe	Laus, dis, *f.*	3 Ἔπαινος, αίνου, m.
Diſpraiſe	Vĭtŭperium, ii, *n.*	3 Ψόγος ου, m.
Fame	Fāma, æ, *f.*	2 Φήμη ης, f.
Credit	Exiſtĭmatio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Εὐδοξία, ας, f.
Diſgrace	Dĕdĕcus, ŏris, *n.*	2 Ἰσχύνη, ης, f.
Reproach	Ignōmĭnia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀτιμία, ας, f.
Magnanimity	Magnănimĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας, f.
Magnanimous	Magnānĭmus, i, *m.*	3 Μεγαλόψυχος, ύχου, m
Ambition	Ambĭtio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Φιλοδοξία, ας, f
Haughtineſs	Arrogantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.

Modesty	Mŏdestia, æ, *f.*	5 Κοσμιότης, ητος, f.
Boasting	Jactantia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀλαζονεία, ας, f.
Impudence	Impŭdentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἀναίδεια, ας, f.
Bashfulness	Vĕrēcundia, æ, *f.*	4 c. Αἰδὼς, οῦς, ὦ, f.
Bashful	Vĕrēcundus, a, um.	5 Αἰδήμων, ονος, com.
Sawcy	Prōcax, ācis, *m.*	3 Ἀναίσχυντος, ου, m.
Sawcineſs	Procācĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀναισχυντία, ας, f.
Humble	Hŭmĭlis, is, *m.*	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ονος, c.
Humility	Humĭlĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης, f.
Proud	Superbus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑπερήφανος, ἄνου, m.
Pride	Sŭperbia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπερηφανία, ας, f.
Valiant	Fortis, is, *m.*	3 Ἀνδρεῖος, ου, m.
Valour	Fortĭtūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας, f.
Courage	Ănĭmi, ōrum, *m.*	3 Θυμὸς, οῦ, m.
Boldneſs	Audācia, æ, *f.*	1 c. Θράσος, εος, ους, n.
Raſhneſs	Tĕmĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Περπίτεια, ειας, f.
Raſh	Tĕmĕrārius, ii, *m.*	1 c. Περπέτης, ους, ους, c.
Patience	Pătientia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὑπομονὴ, ῆς, f.
Patient	Pătiens, tis, *m.*	3 Ὑπομονητικὸς, ὸν, m.
Cowardiſe	Pŭsillanimĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Μικροψυχία, ας, f.
A Coward	Pŭsillănĭmus, i, *m.*	3 Μικρόψυχος, ου, m.
Juſtice	Juſtĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης, f.
Juſt	Juſtus, i, *m.*	3 Δίκαιος, αία, ον, m.
A Knave	Nĕbŭlo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πανοῦργος, ου, m.
A Thief	Fūr, fūris, *com.*	1 Κλέπτης, ου, m.
A Robber	Latro, ōnis, *m.*	1 Λῃστὴς, οῦ, m.
A Church-Robber	Sacrĭlegus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱερόσυλος, ου, m.
A Cut-purſe	Crŭmēnĭsĕca, æ, *m.*	3 Βαλλαντοτόμος, ου, m.
A Rogue	Văgăbundus, i, *m.*	1 Ἀλήτης, ου, m.
Equity	Æquĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f.
Deceit	Fraus, dis, *f.*	2 Ἀπάτη, ης, f.
Guile	Dŏlus, i, *m.*	3 Δόλος, ου, m.
Craft	Astūtia, æ, *f.*	2 Πανουργία, ας, f.
Mildneſs	Mansuētūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	5 Πρᾳότης, ητος, f.
Meekneſs	Clēmentia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐπιείκεια, ας, f. (πρᾳότης)
Mercy	Miſericordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, f. Οἰκτιρμὸς
Pitiful	Mĭsĕrĭcors, dis, *m.*	5 Οἰκτίρμων, ονος, m.
Pardon	Vĕnia, æ, *f.*	2 Συγγνώμη, ης, f.
Forgiveneſs	Rĕmiſſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄφεσις, εως, f.
Kindneſs	Bĕnĕvŏlentia, æ, *f.*	2 Εὐμένεια, ας, f.
Cruelty	Sævĭtia, æ, *f.*	5 Ὠμότης, ητος, f.
Strife	Lis, lītis, *f.*	5 Ἔρις, ιδος, f.
Quarrelling	Contentio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Φιλονεικία, ας, f.
Chiding	Jurgium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Νεῖκος, εος, ους, n.
Reproof	Rĕprehenſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιμία, ας, f.
Truth	Vĕrĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀλήθεια, ειας, f.
True	Vērus, a, um.	1 c. Ἀληθὴς, ές, οῦς, c.

Soothin

Soothing	Obsĕquium, ii, *n.*	2 Κολακεία, ας, f.
A Flatterer	ᵕ Adulātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Κόλαξ, ακος, m.
A Lier	Mendax, ācis, *m.*	1 Ψεύστης, ου, m.
A Lie	Mendācium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ψεῦδος, εος, ους, n.
A Prater	Garrŭlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀδόλεσχος, ου, m.
Babling or Pratling	Garrŭlĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀδολεσχία, ας, f.
A Busie-Body	Ardĕlio, ōnis, *m.*	5 Πολυπραγμων, ονος, m.
A Trifler	Nūgātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Φλύαρος, ου, m.
Trifles	Nūgæ, arum, *f.*	2 Φλυαρία ας, f.
Obedient	ᵕ Obēdiens, tis, *m.*	1 c. Εὐπειθὴς, έος ῆς, c.
Rebellious	Rĕbellis, is, *m.*	1 c. Ἀπειθὴς έος ῆς, c.
Stubborn	Contŭmax, acis, *m.*	1 c. Αὐθάδης, έος ῆς, c.
Stubborneſs	Contumācia, æ, *f.*	2 Αὐθάδεια, ας f.
Thankful	Grātus, i, *m.*	3 Εὐχάριστος, ίστου, m.
Thankfulneſs	Gratitū o, nis, *f.*	2 Εὐχαριστία ας, f.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀχάριστος ίστου, m.
Unthankfulneſs	Ingratitūdo, ĭnis, *f.*	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας, f.
Civility	Urbānĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Εὐτραπελία, ας, f.
Clownishneſs	Ruſtĭcĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἀγροικία, ας, f.
Courteous	Cōmis, is, *m.*	5 Φιλόφρων, ονος, m.
Courteſie	Cōmĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης, f.
A Jeſt	Jŏcus, i, *m.*	2 Παιδιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Scoff	Scomma, ătis. *n.*	5 Σκῶμμα, ατος, n.
A Reproach	Opprobrium, ii, *n.*	1 c. Ὄνειδος, εος, ους, n.
A Mocking-Stock	Lūdibrium, ii, *n.*	3 Καταγέλαστος, ου, com.
Friendſhip	ᵕ Amīcĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλία, ας, f.
Enmity	ᵕ Inĭmicitia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἔχθρα, ας, f.
Concord	Concordia, æ, *f.*	2 Ὁμόνοια, ας, f.
Diſcord	Diſcordia, æ, *f.*	2 Διαφωνία, ας, f.
A Grudge	Sĭmultas, ātis, *f.*	
Peace	Pax, pācis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.

XXIII.

Of Kindred and Affinity.

De Cognatione & Affinitate.

Περὶ Συγγενείας & Ἀγχιστείας

A *Genealogy*	ᵕ Genealŏgia, æ *f.*	2 Γενεαλογία, ας, f.
Anceſtors	Majōres, um, *m.*	3 Πρόγονοι όνων, m.
Poſterity	Mĭnōres, um, *m.*	3 Ἀπόγονοι, όνων, m.
Kindred by the Father	Agnātio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Συγγένεια ας, f.
Kindred by the Mother	Cognātio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Father	Pāter, tris, *m.*	5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τρός m.
A Mother	Māter, tris, *f.*	5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τρός, f.

A Grandfather	° Avus, i, *m.*	3 Πάππος, ου, m.
A Grandmother	Avia, æ, *f.*	2 Τήθη, ης, f.

The ſuperiour Degrees in a right Line aſcending are, 1. *Proavus*. 2. *Abavus*. 3. *Atavus*. 4. *Tritavus*.

Children	Lĭbĕri, orum, *m.*	3 Τέκνα, ων, n.
A Son	Filius, ii, *m.*	3 ° Υἱὸς οῦ, m.
A Daughter	Filia, æ, *f.*	3 Θυγατηρ, τερος ὸς, f.
A Grand-child { *Male*	Nĕpos, ōtis, *m.*	3 ° Υἱωνὸς, οῦ m.
A Grand-child { *Female*	Neptis is, *f.*	2 ° Υἰωνη, ης, f.
A great Grandchild	Prŏnĕpos, ōtis, *m.*	3 Περέκγονος, ου, m.
A Brother	Frater, tris, *m.*	3 ° Αδελφὸς οῦ, m.
A Sister	Sŏror, ōris, *f.*	2 ° Αδελφὴ ῆς f.
Twins	Gĕmelli, orum, *m.*	3 Δίδυμοι ὑμων, m.
An Uncle by the { *Father*	Patruus, i, *m.*	3 Πατρὸς ἀδελφος, ου, m:
An Uncle by the { *Mother*	° Avunculus, i, *m.*	3 Μητρὸς ἀδελφος, ου, m.
An Aunt by the { *Father*	° Amĭta, æ, *f.*	2 Πατρὸς ἀδελφη, ης, f.
An Aunt by the { *Mother*	Mātertĕra, æ, *f.*	2 Μητρὸς ἀδελφη, ης, f.
A Coſin German by the { *Father he and ſhe*	Patruēlis, is, *com.*	3 ° Ανεψιὸς, οῦ, m.
A Coſin German by the { *Mother he and ſhe*	Conſobrīnus, i, *m.*	
	Conſobrīna, æ, *f.*	2 ° Ανεψιὰ, ᾶς, f.
Affinity	Affinĭtas, atis, *f.*	2 ° Αγχιστεία, ας, f.
A Kinſman or woman by Marriage	Affinis, is, *com.*	3 c. ° Αγχιστὶς, ἴος, com.
Wedlock	Conjŭgium, ii, *n.*	2 Συζυγία, ας, f.
Marriage	Nuptiæ, arum, *f.*	3 Γάμος, ου, m.
Eſpouſals	Sponsālia, orum, *n.*	3 Μνηστήρια, ἀτων, n.
* *An Husband*	Mărītus, i, *m.*	1 ° Ανὴρ, ὸς, m.
A Wife	Uxor, ōris, *f.*	2 c. * Ανηρ, ὸς, f.
A Single Perſon	Cœlebs, ĭbis, *m.*	3 * Αγαμος, ου, m.
A Virgin	Virgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3 Παρθένος, ου, f.
A Bridegroom	Sponſus, i, *m.*	3 Νυμφίος, ου, m.
A Bride	Sponſa, æ, *f.*	2 Νύμφη, ης, m.
A Brideman	Prŏnŭbus, i, *m.*	5 Παρανυμφὸς, ὸν ος, m.
A Bridemaid	Prŏnŭba, æ, *f.*	2 Παρανύμφευτρια ας, f.
A Bridechamber	Thălămus, i, *m.*	3 Θάλαμος, ὰμου, m.
A Woer	Prŏcus, i, *m.*	5 Μνηστὴρ, ῆρος, m.
A Widower	Vĭduus, i, *m.*	3 Χὴρος, ου, m.
A Widow	Vĭdua, æ, *f.*	2 Χήρα, ας, f.

* The words ° Ανὴρ and * Ανηρ for Husband and Wife, are chiefly, if not only, uſed by Poets; for which Proſe-writers uſe only * Ανὴρ and Γυνὴ, ſignifying ſimply Man and Woman.

A Father

A Father in Law	Sŏcer, ĕri, *m.*	3 Πενθερὸς, ὲ, m.
A Mother in Law	Socrus, ûs, *f.*	2 Πενθερὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Son in Law	Gĕner, ĕris, *m.*	3 Γαμβρὸς, ὸ, m.
A Daughter in Law	Nŭrus, ûs, *f.*	3 Νυὸς, ὑ f.
A Brother in Law	Lĕvir, ĭri, *m.*	5 Δαὴρ, ἐρος, m.
A Sister in Law	Glos, ōtis, *f.*	5 Γάλως, ωτος, f.
A Step Father	Vītrĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Πατρωὸς, ὸ, m.
A Step Son	Prīvignus, i, *m.*	3 Πάϊγονος, ὑ, m.
A Step Mother	Nŏverca, æ, *f.*	2 Μητρυιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Step Daughter	Prīvigna, æ, *f.*	2 Παϊγόνη, ης, f
A Brothers Wife	Frātria, æ, *f.*	5 Εἰνάτηρ, ερος, f.
† *A Nephew*	Nepos ex fratre aut sorore	3 Ἀδελφῆ, ἢ ἀδελφῆς υἱός.
† *A Niece*	Neptis ex fratre aut sorore	5 Ἀδελφῆ ἢ ἀδελφῆς θυγάτηρ.
An Heir	Hæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Κληρονόμος, ὲ, m.
A Joynt or Co-heir	Cŏhæres, ēdis, *m.*	3 Συγκληρονόμος, ὸ, m.
An Inheritance	Hærēdĭtas, ātis, *f.*	2 Κληρονομία, ας, f.
An Orphan	Orphănus, i, *m.*	3 Ὀρφανὸς, ὸν, m.
A Baſtard	Spūrius, ii, *m.*	3 Νόθος, ὸ, m.
A Maſter	Hĕrus, i, *m.*	3 Κύριος, ὶν, m.
A Dame	Hera, æ, *f.*	2 Δέσποινα, ης, f.
A Servant	Fămŭlus, li, *m.*	3 Δοῦλος, ὸ, m.
The Maſter of the Houſe	Paterfamilias, *m.*	1 Οἰκοδεσπότης, ὸ, m.
The Miſtreſs of the Houſe	Materfamilias, *f.*	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, ης, f.
A Woman in Childbed	Puerpĕra, æ, *f.*	4 c. Λεχὼ, ὸς, οῦς, f.
A Midwife	Obſtētrix, īcis, *f.*	2 Μαῖα, ας, f.
A Nurſe	Nūtrix, īcis, *f.*	3 Τροφὸς, ὸ, f.
An Hoſt	Hoſpes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξενοδόχος, ὸ, m.
A Gueſt	Hoſpes, ĭtis, *com.*	3 Ξένος, ὸ, m.

The words *Nephew* and *Niece* are by us now almoſt wholly reſtrain'd to the Brothers or Siſters Son and Daughter, notwithſtanding *Nepos* and *Neptis*, of which they are derived, ſignifie them we call Grandchildren Male and Female. The Antients never uſed *Nepos* and *Neptis* for the Brother or Siſters Son and Daughter, whom they call *Fratris aut Sororis Filius & Filia.*

XXIV.

Of Houſhold ſtuff	*De Supellectile.*	Περὶ Κατασκευῆς.
Tenſils	UTensĭlia, ium, *n.*	3 Χρησίμια, ίων, n.
Furniture	UAppărātus, ûs, *m.*	3 Ἔπιπλα, ων, n.
A Cupboard or Side-table	˘Abăcus, ci, *m.*	5 Ἄβαξ, ακος, m.
A Seat	Sēdes, is, *f.*	3 Θάκος, ου, m.
A Chair	Cāthedra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Stool	Sella, æ, *f.*	2 Ἕδρα, ας, f.
A Bench	Scamnum, i, *n.*	3 Θρόνος, ου, m.
A Foot-ſtool	Scăbellum, i, *n.*	3 Ὑποπόδιον, ίου, n.
A Cuſhion	Pulvinus, i, *m.*	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αίου, n.
A Carpet	Tăpes, ētis, *m.*	5 Τάπης, ητος, m.
A great Cheſt or Ark	Arca, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβωτὸς, οῦ, m.
A Cheſt, Coffer, or Cupboard	Ciſta, æ, *f.*	2 Κίστη, ης, f.
A Box	Pyxis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ίδος, f.
A Trunk	Riſcus, ci, *m.*	3 Ῥίσκος, ου, m.
A Cabinet	Capsŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Κιβώτιον, ίου, n.
A Preſs for Cloths	Veſtiarium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἱματοφυλάκιον, ίου, n.
A Caſe	Thēca, æ, *f.*	2 Θήκη, ης, f.
A Basket	Corbis, is, *dub.*	3 Κόφινος, ίνου, m.
An Hand-Basket	Călăthus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαθος, άθου, m.
A Frail	Sporta, æ, *f.*	5 Σπυρὶς, ίδος, f.
A Panier or Bread-baſket	Cănistrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάρπης, ητος, m.
A Flasket	Quālus, i, *m.*	3 Τάλαρος, άρου, m.
A Wallet	Mantĭca, cæ, *f.*	3 Βαλάντιον, ίου, n.
A Veſſel	Vās, vāsis, *n.*	3 Ἀγγεῖον, ου, n.
A Waſhing-tub	Lābrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλυνὸς, οῦ, m.
A But or Pipe	Cūleus, i, *m.*	
A Barrel	Dōlium, ii, *n.*	3 Πίθος, ου, m.
A Kilderkin	Cădus, i, *m.*	3 Κάδος, ου, m.
A Rundlet	Dōliŏlum, i, *n.*	2 Πιθάκνη, ης, f.
A Bung-hole	˘Orificium, ii, *n.*	5 Στόμα, ατος, n.
A Tap, Spigot, or Stop-cock	˘Epistŏmium, ii, *n.*	3 Ἐπιστόμιον, ίου, n.
A Faucet	Fistŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σύριγξ, ιγγος, f.
A Cock	Sīphuncŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Σίφων, ωνος, m.
A Funnel	Infundĭbŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Χοάνη, ης, f.
A Bucket or Pail	Sĭtŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κάλπις, ιδος, f.

A Milk-

A Milk-pail	Mulctrāle, is, *n.*	2	Πέλλα, ης, f. Γαυλὸς, ὁ
A Strainer or Colander	Cōlum, i, *n.*	3	Ἠθμὸς, ὁ, m.
A Milk-bowl	Sīnum, i, *n.*	5	Σκαφὶς, ίδος, f.
A Pump	Antlium, i, *n.*	3	Ἄντλιον, ίυ, n.
A Ciſtern	Ciſterna, æ, *f.*	2	Δεξαμενὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lid or Cover	Opercŭlum, i, *n.*	5	Πῶμα, ατος, n.
The Handle	Anſa, æ, *f.*	2	Λαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Rack or Cob-Iron	Crāteuterium, ii, *n.*	3	Κρατευτήριον, ίυ, n.
A Spit	Vĕru, *n. indecl.*	3	Ὀβελὸς, ὁ, ἑλυ, m.
Dripping	Lĭquāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5	Τῆγμα, ατος, n.
A Dreſſer	Menſa cŏquīnāria.	3	Ἐλεὰς, ᾶ, m
A Caldron	Lĕbes, ētis, *m.*	5	Λέβης, ητος, m.
A Fleſh-hook	Fuſcĭnŭla, æ, *f.*	2	Κρέαγρα, ας, f.
A Kettle or Pan	Cācăbus, i, *m.*	2	Καχκάβη, ης, f.
A Poſnet or Skillet	Auxilla, æ, *f.*		
A Pipkin	Ollŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Χυλεύπυς, οδος, m.
A Pot	Olla, æ, *f.*	2	Χύτρα, ας, f.
A Trivet	Trĭpos, ŏdis, *f.*	5	Τρίπους, οδος, m.
A Chafing-diſh	Fŏcŭlus, i, *m.*	3	Πύρανον, άνυ, n.
A Frying-pan	Sartāgo, ĭnis, *f.*	3	Τήγανον, άνυ, n.
A Trey	Trulla, æ, *f.*		
A Ladle	Cochleāre majus, *n.* Tŭdĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	2	Τρυβλίον, ης, f.
A Grater	Radŭla, æ, *f.*	2 c.	Κνῆστις, εως, f.
A Pitcher	Urceus, i, *m.*	3	Κεράμιον, ίυ, n.
A Gridiron	Crātĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Ἐσχάρα, ίδος, f.
A Mortar	Mortārium, ii, *n.*	3	Ὄλμος, υ, m.
A Peſtle	Piſtillum, i, *n.*	5	Δοίδυξ, υκος, m.
A Diſh-clout or Mop	Pēnĭcŭlus, i, *m.*		
A Beſom or Broom	Scōpa, æ, *f.*	3	Σάρωθρον, ώθρυ, n.
A Kneading-trough	Mactra, æ, *f.*	2	Μάκτρα, ας, f.
A Fire-Shovel	Bātillus, i, *m.*	3	Πύρανον, άνυ, n.
A Warming-Pan			
A pair of Tongs	Forceps, ĭpis, *m.*	2	Πυρκίστρα, ας, f.
A pair of Bellows	Follis, is, *m.*	2	Φύσα, ης, f.
A Match	Sulphŭrātum, i, *n.*		
Tinder	Fōmes, ĭtis, *m.*	3	Πυρίον, υ, n.
A Candle	Lŭcerna, æ, *f.*	3	Λύχνος, υ, m.
A Candle-week	Ellychnium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἐλλύχνιον, ίυ, n.
A Candle-ſtick	Candēlābrum, i, *n.*	3	Λυχνεῖον, υ n.
A Lanthorn	Lāterna, æ, *f.*	3	Λυχνοῦχος υ, m.
A Torch	Fax făcis, *f.* Tæda, æ, *f*	5	Δᾷς, δὸς, f.
A Link	Fūnāle, is, *n.*		
A Lamp	Lampas, ădis, *f.*	5	Λαμπὰς, άδος, f.
A Wax-taper	Cēreus, i, *m.*	5	Κηρίον, ίου, m.
A Snuff	Fungus, i, *m.*	5	Μύκης, ητος, m.
A pair of Snuffers	Emunctōrium, ii, *n.*	3	Ἀποψυκτήριον, ίυ, n.

An Extinguisher	Extinctōrium, ii, *n.*	3 Σβεστήριον, ίυ, n.
A Bed	Lectus, i, *m.*	3 Λέχος, ους, n.
A Bedstead	Sponda, æ, *f.*	3 Τένθος, υ, m.
A Curtain	Cortīna, æ, *f.*	5 Περιπέτασμα ατος, n
Hangings	Aulæa, orum, *n.*	5 Περιστρώματα, άτων, n
A Coverlet	Pĕristrōma, ătis, *n.*	5 Περίστρωμα, ατος, n.
A Blanket	Strāgŭlum, i, *n.*	
A Rug	Gausăpe, is, *n.*	5 Ἀμφιτάπης ητος, m.
A Sheet	Lōdix, ĭcis, *f.*	2 Τύλη, ης, f.
A Mat	Tĕges, ĕtis, *f.*	3 Ψίαθος, άθυ, m.
A Bed or Quilt	Strātum, i, *n.*	2 Στρώμνη, ης, f.
A Bed-tike	Culcĭtra, æ, *f.*	2 Τύλη, ης, f.
A Pillow	Pulvīnar, ālis, *n.*	3 Περικεφάλαιον, αίυ, n
A Bolster	Cervīcal, ālis, *n.*	3 Ὑπαυχένιον, ίυ, n.
A Canopy	Cōnōpēum, i, *n.*	3 Κωνωπεῖον, υ, n.
A Pallet-Bed	Grabbātus, i, *m.*	3 Κράββατος, άτυ, m.
A Cradle	Cūnæ, arum, *f.*	
A Rattle	Crĕpundia, orum, *n.*	3 Κροταλίστρια, ίων, n.
A Chamber-pot	Mătŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Ἀμίς, ίδος, f.
A Close-stool	Sella familiāris.	3 Λάσανον, άνυ, n.
A Comb	Pecten, ĭnis, *m.*	5 Κτείς, ενός, m.
A Brush	Scŏpŭla, æ, *f.*	
A Curling-Iron	Călămistrum, i, *n.*	5 Κάλαμος, ίδος, f.
A Looking-Glass	Spĕcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Κάτοπτρον, υ, n.
Spectacles	ConsPĭcillum, i, *n.*	
A Thimble	Dĭgĭtāle, is, *n.*	2 Δακτυλήθρα, ας, f.
A Needle	Acus, ûs, *f.*	5 Ῥαφίς, ίδος, f.
A Needles-eye	Fŏrāmen acûs.	2 Τρυμαλιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Pin	Acĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Ἀκίδιον, ίυ, n. Βελόνη
A Distaff	Cŏlus, i, *f.*	2 Ἠλακάτη, ης, f.
A Spindle	Fūsus, i, *m.*	3 Ἄτρακτος, υ, com.
A Wheel	Vertĭcillus, i, *m.*	3 Σφόνδυλος, ύλυ, m.
A Reel	Rhombus, i, *m.*	3 Ῥόμβος, υ, m.
A Pair of Sheers or Scissers	Forfex, ĭcis, *f.*	5 Ψαλίς, ίδος, f.
A Purse	Crŭmēna, æ, *f.*	3 Βαλάντιον, ίυ, n.
A Bottom of Yarn	Glōmus, i, *m.*	
A Thread	Filum, i, *n.*	3 Μίτος, ου, m.
A Tooth pick	Dentiscalpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὀδοντοσκαλφίς, ίδος, f.
An Ear-pick	Auriscalpium, ii, *n.*	5 Ὠτοσκαλφίς, ίδος, f.

XXV.

Of a School.	*De Schola.*	Περὶ Σχολῆς.
A *School-maſter*	LUdi măgiſter, tri, (*m.*	3 Γραμματοδιδάσκαλος, ου, m.
An Uſher	Hypŏdĭdaſcălus, i, *m.*	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ου, m.
A Maſter	Præceptor, ris, *m.* Măgiſter.	1 Παιδότης ου, m. Παιδαγωγὸς
A Scholar	Diſcĭpŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Μαθητὴς οῦ m.
A School-fellow	Condiſcĭpŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Συμμαθητὴς, οῦ, m.
The Maſters Chair	Căthedra, æ, *f.*	2 Καθέδρα, ας, f.
A Form	Claſſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Ταξις, εως, f.
A Seat	Subſellium, ii, *n.*	3 Βάθρον, ου, n.
A Desk or a Preſs for Books	Plŭteus, i, *m.*	
Teaching	Inſtĭtūtio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Παίδευσις, εως, f.
Learning	Diſciplīna, æ, *f.*	2 c. Μάθησις, εως, f.
A Book	Liber, bri, *m.*	3 Βίβλος, ου, f.
Writing-Tables	Pūgillāres, ium, *m.*	2 Δέλτοι, ων f.
A Leaf	Fŏlium, ii, *n*	3 Φύλλον, ου, n.
A Side	Pāgĭna, æ, *f.*	3 Σελὶς, ίδος, f.
A Margin	Margo, ĭnis, *dub.*	Κεφάσπεδον, ου n.
A Cover of a Book	Tĕgŭmentum, i, *n.*	3 Σκεπασμα, ατος, n.
A Printer	Tўpŏgrāphus, i. *m.*	3 Τυπογράφος, ου, m.
A Printing-Preſs	Prĕlum, i, *n.*	Πιεστὴρ ῆρος, m.
A Compoſer	Tўpŏthĕta, æ, *m.*	1 Τυποθέτης ου, m.
A Title of a Book	Inſcriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ ῆς, f.
A Book-binder	Bibliŏpēgus, i, *m.*	3 Βιβλιοπηγὸς ου, m.
A Book-ſeller	Bibliŏpōla, æ, *m.*	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ου, m.
Paper	Charta, æ, *f.*	1 Χάρτης, ου, m. Πάπυρος.
Sinking-Paper	Charta bĭbŭla.	
A Sheet of Paper	Schēda, æ, *f.*	2 Σχέδη, ης, f.
A Quire of Paper	Scăpus, i, *m.*	
A Ream of Paper		
Parchment	Pergămēna, æ, *f.*	2 Περγαμηναὶ, ῶν, f.
A Manual	Enchīrĭdium, ii *n.*	3 Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n.
A Volume	Vŏlūmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Σώτασμα, ατος, n.
A Work	Opus, ĕris, *n.*	5 Σύγγραμμα, τος, n.
A Quill or Pen	Călămus, i, *m.* ſeu Penna ſcriptōria	3 Κάλαμος, άμου. m.
A Penknife	Scalpellum, i, *n.*	2 Σμίλη, ης, f.
A Pencil	Pēnĭcillus, i, *m.*	5 Γραφὶς, ίδος, f.

Ink	Atrāmentum, i, *n.*	5	Μέλαν, ανος, m.
An Ink-horn	Atramentārium, ii, *n.*	2	Κίση μελανδόχος.
A Blot	Lĭtūra, æ, *f.*	3	Σπῖλος, υ, m.
Writing	Scriptio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Γεαφὴ, ῆς, f.
A Character	Chăracter, ĕris, *m.*	5	Χαεακτὴς, ῆρος, m.
A Point	Punctum, i. *n.*	2	Στιγμὴ, ῆς, f
A Period	Pĕrĭŏdus, i. *f.*	3	Πεειοδος, ὁδυ, f.
A Letter	Lĭtĕra, æ, *f.*	5	Γεάμμα, τος, n.
A Syllable	Syllăba, æ, *f.*	2	Συλλαβὴ, ῆς, f.
A Word	Vŏcābŭlum, i. *n.*	5	Ῥῆμα, ος, n. Λέξις, εως
A Sentence	Sententia, æ, *f.*	2	Γνώμη, ης, f.
A Language	Lingua, æ, *f.*	2	Γλῶσσα, ης, f.
An Accent	Accentus, i. ûs, *m.*	2	Πεοσῳδία, ας, f.
A Spirit	Spīrĭtus, us, *m.*	5	Πνεῦμα, τος, n.
A Figure	Fĭgŭra, æ, *f.*	5	Σχῆμα, τος, n.
A Lesson	Lectio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἀνάγνωσις, εως, f.
Construing	Interprĕtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἑρμηνεία, ας, f.
Parsing	Exāmĭnātio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἐξέτασις, εως, f.
A Rule	Rēgŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Κανὼν, όνος, m.
An Exception	Exceptio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c.	Ἐξαίρεσις, εως, f.
An Exercise	Exercĭtium, ii. *n.*	5	Ἄσκημα, ατος, n.
A Theme	Thĕma, ătis, *n.*	5	Θέμα, τος, n.
Prose	Prōsa, æ, *f.*	3	Λόγος πεζὸς, υ, m.
Verse	Carmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3	Λόγος ἔμμελος
An Orator	Orātor, ōris, *m.*	5	Ῥήτως, ορος, m.
A Speech or Oration	Orātio, ōnis, *f.*	3	Λόγος, υ, m.
A Preface	Exordium, ii, *n.*	3	Πεοοίμιον ίυ, n.
A Confirmation	Confirmātio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Κατασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Confutation	Confŭtātio, ōnis, *f.*	2	Ἀνασκευὴ, ῆς, f.
A Conclusion	Conclūsio, ōnis, *f.*	3	Ἐπίλογος. υ, m.
A Poet	Poēta, æ, *m.*	1	Ποιητὴς, ῆ, n.
Poetry	Poēsis, is, *f.*	2 c.	Ποίησις, εως, f.
A Poem	Poēma, ătis, *n.*	5	Ποίημα, ατος, n.
A Proverb	Adāgium, ii. *n.*	2	Παοιμία, ας, f.
A Chronicle	Annāles, ium, *m.*	3	Χεονικὰ, ῶν, n.
A Day-book	Diārium, ii. *n.*		Ἐφημεεὶς, ίδος, f.
A Kalendar	Fasti, orum, *m.*	3	Ἡμεεολογῆον, υ, n.
A Fable or Tale	Fābŭla, æ, *f.*	3	Μῦθος υ, m.
A Table-book	Pūgillāres, ium, *m.*	3	Πυξίμψηστος, υ. m.
A Truant	Emansor, ōris, *m.*	1	Διαπεπλαντὴς, ῆ, m.
A Dunce	Hĕbes, ĕtis, *com.*		
A Rod	Virga, æ, *f.*	3	Ῥάβδος, ῆ, f.
A Ferule or Palmer	Fĕrŭla, æ, *f.*	5	Νάρθηξ, ηκος, m.

XXVI.

Of the Church and Eccleſiaſtical Matters.	*De Eccleſia & rebus Eccleſiaſticis.*	Περὶ Ἱερῦ καὶ Ἐκκλησιαστικῶν.
Religion	Rĕligio, onis, *f.*	2 Εὐσέβεια, ας, f.
Superſtition	Sŭperſtĭtio, ōnis *f*	2 Δεισιδαιμονία ας f
A Chriſtian	Chriſtianus, i, *m.*	3 Χειστιανὸς, ὲ, m.
A Heretick	Hærĕtĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Αἱρετικός, ὲ, m.
A Schiſmatick	Schĭsmătĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Σχισματικὸς, ὲ, m.
A Heathen or Pagan	Ethnĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐθνικὸς, ὲ, m.
A Temple	Templum, i, *n.*	3 Ναὸς, ὲ, m.
A Church	Eccl*ē*ſia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐκκλησία, ας, f.
A Chappel	Săcellum, i, *n.*	3 Παρεκκλήσιον, ίυ, n.
A Chancel	Adўtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἄδυτον, ύτυ, n.
A Church-Porch	Veſtĭbŭlum templi.	3 Προπύλαιον, αίυ, n.
A Church-Yard	Cœmētērium, ii. *n.*	3 Κοιμητήριον, ίυ n.
A Veſtry	Sacrārium, ii *n.*	3 Ἱεροφυλάκιον, ίυ, n.
A Pew	Subſellium, ii. *n.*	3 Ἐκκλίσιον, ίυ, n.
A Pulpit	Suggeſtum, i, *n.*	3 Ἀναβαθρον, άθρυ, n.
A Bell	Campāna, æ, *f.*	5 Κώδων, ωνος, m.
An Altar	Ara, æ, *f.*	3 Βωμὸς, ὲ, m.
A Statue	Stătua, æ, *f.*	5 Ἄγαλμα, ατος, n.
An Image	Imāgo, nis, *f.*	5 Εἰκὼν, όνος, f.
A Congregation	Congrĕgātio, ōnis *f.*	2 Συναγωγὴ, ῆς, f.
A Lay-man	Laĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Λαϊκὸς, ὸ, m.
A Clergy-man	Clĕricus, i, *m.*	3 Κληρικὸς, ὲ, m.
A Prieſt	Săcerdos, ōtis, *com.*	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, έως, m.
A Pariſh	Părœchia, æ, *f.*	2 Παροικία, ας, f.
A Chaplain	Săcellānus, i, *m.*	
A Deacon	Diăcŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Διάκονος, όυ, m.
A Biſhop	Epiſcŏpus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίσκοπος, όπυ, m.
A Dioceſs	Diœcēſis, is, *f.*	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως, f.
An Elder	Presbўter, eri, *m.*	3 Πρεσβύτερος, έρυ, m.
A Reader	Lector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ὺ, m.
A Preacher	Conciōnātor, ō is, *m.*	3 Δημηγόρος, ὺ, m.
A Sermon	Concio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ὁμιλία, ας f.
A Catechiſm	Cătēchiſmus, i, *m.*	3 Κατηχισμὸς, ὲ, m.
A Church-Warden or Sexton	Ædĭtuus, i, *m.*	3 Νεωκόρος, ὺ, m.
The Scriptures	Scriptūræ, ārum, *f.*	2 Γραφαὶ, ῶν, f.
The Bible	Biblia, ōrum, *n.*	3 Βιβλία, ων, n.

The Old / The New } Testament	Testāmentum { Vĕtus / Nŏvum	2 Διαθήκη { Παλαιὰ / Καινὴ
A Chapter	Căput, ĭtis, *n.*	3 Κεφάλαιον, υ, n.
A Verſe	Verſus, ûs, *m.*	5 Κόμμα ατος, n.
A Prophet	Prŏphēta æ, *m.*	1 Προφήτης υ. m.
A Prophecie	Prŏphēria, æ, *f.*	2 Προφηλεία ας. f.
An Apoſtle	Apoſtŏlus, i. *m.*	3 Ἀπόστολος, ὁλε, m.
An Evangeliſt	Evangĕliſta, æ. *m.*	1 Ἐυαγγελιστὴς, υ, m.
The Goſpel	Evangĕlium, ii. *n.*	2 Ἐυαγγέλιον, υ, n.
A Saint	Sanctus, i, *m.*	3 Ἅγιος, ίυ, m.
A Martyr	Martyr, ўris, *com.*	Μάρτυς υρος, com.
A Monk	Mŏnăchus, i, *m.*	Μόναχος, άχυ, m.
A Nun	Mŏnialis, is, *f.*	2 Μονάσεια, ίας f.
An Abbot	Abbas, ātis, *m.*	Κοινοβιάρχης, υ, m.
An Hermit	Erē īta, æ, *m.*	1 Ἐρημίτης, υ, m.
A Dean	Dĕcanus, i, *m.*	
The Pope	Pāpa, æ, *m.*	Πάππας, υ, m.
Faſting	Jējūnium, ii, *n.*	Νήσεια ας f.
Prayers	Prĕces, um. *f.*	2 Προσδυχὴ ῆς, f.
A Liturgy	Lĭturgi , æ, *f.*	2 Λειτυργία ας f.
Confeſſion	Confeſſio, ō. ĭs, *f.*	2 Ἐξομολόγησις, εως, f.
Petition	Pĕtĭtio, ōnis. *f.*	2 c. Αἴτησις εως f.
Deprecation	Dĕprĕcātio, ōnis, *f*	2 c. Δέησις εως, f.
Thankſgiving	Grāri rum actio, ōnis *f.*	2 Ἐυχαειστία, ας, f.
Bleſſing	Bĕnĕdictio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Ἐυλογία ας f.
Singing	Cantio, ōnis, *f.*	2 c. Ἄσις εως, f.
A Pſalm	Pſalmus, i, *m.*	Ψαλμὸς, ὸ, m.
The Pſalter	Pſaltĕrium ii, *n.*	Ψαλτήριον ίυ, n.
An Hymn	Hymnus, i, *m.*	3 Ὕμνος υ m.
An Anthem	Antĭphōna, æ. *f.*	2 Ἀντιφώνη ης, f.
A Song	Cantĭlēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ὠδὴ ης, f.
A Quire	Chŏrus, i, *m.*	3 Χορὸς υ m.
A Singing-man	Cantor, ōris, *m.*	1 Ψάλτης υ, m.
An Organ	Orgănum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄργανον, άνυ, n.
A Chanter	Præcentor, ō.is, *m.*	3 Χορηγὸς, ὸ m.
A Sacrament	Sacrāme tum i, *n*	Μυστήριον ίυ n.
Baptiſm	Baptiſmus, i, *m*	3 Βάπτισμος, ὸ, m.
A Font	Baptiſterium, ii, *n.*	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίυ, n.
A Godfather	Suſceptor, ōris, *m.*	
A Godmother	Suſceptrix, ĭcis, *f.*	
A Goſſip { He / She	Compăter, tris, *m.*	5 Συμπάτηρ τρος, m.
	Commăter, tris, *f.*	5 Συμμήτηρ τρος, f.
Circumciſion	Circumcīſio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Περιτομὴ ῆς, f.
A Sacrifice	Sacrĭfĭcium, ii. *n.*	Θυσία ας f.
The Paſſover	Paſcha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα τος, n.
The Euchariſt or Sacrament of the Lord's ſupper.	Euchărīſtia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐυχαειστία, ας, f.

Conſecra-

Conſecration	Conſecrātio, ōnis, *f.*	2. c. Καθιέρωσις, εως, f.
Communion	Communio, ōnis, *f.*	2 Κοινωνία, ας f.
Excommunication	Excommūnĭcātio nis *f.*	2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις εως, f.
Abſolution	Abſŏlūtio, onis, *f.*	2 c Ἀπόλυσις, εως, f.
A Grave	Sĕpulchrum, i, *n.*	3 Τάφος, ου, m.
A Bier	Fĕrētrum, i. *n.*	Φέρετρον ἔτρου, n.
A Coffin	Capŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Θήκη ης f.
An Hearſe	Cĕnŏtăphium ii. *n.*	Κενοτάφιον, ίου, n.
A Monument	Mŏnŭmentum, i. *n.*	3 μνημεῖον, ου, n.
An Epitaph	Ἐpĭtaphium, ii *n.*	μνήμειον, ίου, n.
A Funeral	Fūnus, ĕris, *n.*	Ἐκφορά, ας, f.
Funeral Rites	Exĕquiæ, arum, *f.*	5 Ἐναγίσματα, ων, n.
A Scutcheon	Thŏlus, i, *m.*	Θόλος, ου, m.
Burial	Sĕpultura, æ, *f.*	3 Ἐνταφιασμὸς, οῦ, m.

XXVIII.

Of Husbandry and Country-Affairs.	*De Agricultura & rebus Ruſticis.*	Περὶ Γεωργικῶν.
The Country	Rus ris, *n.*	3 Ἀγρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Country-man	Ruſtĭcus, i. *m.*	3 Ἄγροικος, ου, m.
An Husbandman	Agrĭcŏla, æ, *com.*	3 Γεωργὸς, οῦ, m.
Ground	Fundus, i, *m.*	(πος.
A Farm	Prædium ii, *n.*	3 Χωρίον ου, n Κλῆμα,
A Field	Ager, gri, *m.*	3 Ἀγρὸς, οῦ m.
A Landlord	Dŏmĭnus fundi. (nus, i, *m.*	5 Κλήτωρ ορος, m. ἀρχὴ ἢ οἰκίας (ἀρχός
A Tenant	Manceps, ĭpis, *m.*	Ὁ μισθωτὰ κλήρου οἶκον ἢ
A Steward or Bailiff	Cŏlŏ-Villĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Οἰκονόμος, ου, m.
A Labourer or Workman	Ὀpĕrārius, ii, *m.*	1 ἐργάτης ου, m.
Arable Land	Arvum, i, *n.*	2 Ἄρουρα, ας, f.
A Turf	Ceſpes, ĭtis, *m.*	3 Βῶλος, ου m.
A Clod	Glēba, æ, *f.*	
Dung	Fīmus, i, *m*	3 Κόπρος ου, m.
A Plowman	Ārātor, ōris, *m.*	Ἀροτὴς ῆρος, m.
A Plow	Ārātrum, i. *n.*	3 Ἄροτρον ότρου, n
The Plow-handle	Stīva, æ, *f.*	2 Ἐχετλη ης, f.
The Plowſhare	Vōmis, ĕris, *m.*	2 c. Ὕνις, εως, f.
The Coulter	Culter, tri, *m.*	2 Μάχαιρα, ας, f.
An Harrow	Occa, æ, *f.*	5 Βωλοκόπημα, ατος, n.
A Yoak	Jŭgum, i, *n.*	3 Ζυγὸς ου, m
A Goad	Stĭmŭlus, i *m.*	3 Κέντρον ου, n.
A Furrow	Sulcus, i, *f.*	3 Αὖλαξ, ακος, f.
A Ridge	Līra, æ, *f.*	
A Sower	Sēmĭnātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Σπείρων, οντος, m.

Sed

Seed	Sēmen, ĭnis, *n.*	3 Σπόρος, ου, m.
Standing-corn	Sĕges, ĕtis, *f.*	3 Λήϊον, υ, n.
An Ear of Corn	Spīca, æ, *f.*	5 Στάχυς υος, m.
The Blade	Culmus, i, *m.*	3 Κάλαμος, άμυ, m.
Harveſt	Meſſis, is, *f.*	1 c. Θέρος, εος, υς, n.
A Sheaf of Corn	Faſcis ſpicarum.	2 Δέσμη, ης, f.
A Shock of Corn	Mēta, æ, *f.*	3 Σωρὸς, ου, m.
A Gleaning	Spīcilĕgium, ii, *n.*	2 Σταχυολογία, ας, f.
A Reaper	Meſſor, ōris, *m.*	1 Θερισὴς, οῦ, m.
A Sickle	Falx, cis, *f.*	3 Δρέπανον, άνυ, n.
Stubble	Strĭpŭla, æ, *f.*	2 Καλάμη, ης, f.
A Wain	Vĕhĭculum, i, *n.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Cart	Plauſtrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἅμαξα, ης, f.
A Wheel	Rŏta, æ, *f.*	3 Τροχὸς οῦ, m.
A Spoke	Rădius, ii. *m.*	2 Κνημία, ας f
An Axle-tree	Axis, is, *m.*	5 Ἄξων, ονος, m.
A Carter or Waggoner	Aurīga, æ, *com.*	3 Ἡνίοχος υ, m.
A Whip	Scŭtĭca, æ, *f.*	5 Σκυταλὶς ίδος, f.
The Reins	Hăbēna, æ, *f.*	2 Ἡνία, ας, f.
A Barn	Horreum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀποθήκη, ης, f.
A Threſhing-floor	Area, æ, *f.*	5 Ἅλων, ωνος, f.
A Threſher	Trītor, ōris, *m.*	5 Ἀλοητὴς ῆος, m.
A Flail	Trĭbŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Σιτοτεύχ, εος, m.
A Fan	Vannus, i, *m.*	3 Λικμὸς, υ m.
A Sieve	Cribrum, i, *n.*	3 Κόσκινον, ίνυ, n.
Straw	Strāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κάρφη, ης, f.
A Grain	Grānum, i, *n.*	3 Κόκκος, υ, m.
A Granary	Grānārium, ii, *n.*	5 Σιτοβολῶν, ῶνος, m.
A Sack	Saccus, i, *m.*	3 Σάκκος, υ, m.
Bread-corn	Frūmentum, i, *n.*	3 Σῖτος, υ, m.
Malt	Brāſium ii, *n.* Bŷne, es, *f.*	2 Ῥυὴ, ῆς, f.
A Paſture	Paſcuum, i, *n.*	2 Νομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Meadow	Prātum, i. *n.*	5 Λειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
Hay	Fœnum, i, *n.*	3 Χόρτος, υ, m.
Hay-Harveſt	Fœnĭsĕcium, ii, *n.*	2 Χορτοτομία, ας, f.
A Mower of Hay	Fœnĭsĕca, æ, *m.*	3 Χορτοτόμος, υ, m.
An Hay-loft	Fœnīle, is, *n.*	2 Χορτοδοχεῖον, υ, n.
A Rake	Raſtrum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀγκείρη, ης. f.
A Cart or Wain load	Vehes, is *f.*	5 Ὄχημα, ατος, n.
A Bundle or Faggot	Faſcis, is, *m.*	2 Δέσμη ης, f.
A Fork	Furca, æ, *f.*	2 Δίχελλα, ης, f.
A Fork with three Tines	Trĭdens, tis, *m.*	2 Τρίαινα, ης, f.
A Garden	Hortus, i, *m.*	3 Κῆπος, υ, m.
A Gardener	Hortŭlānus, i, *m.*	3 Κηπουρὸς, οῦ, m.
A Garden of Pleaſure	Părădiſus, i, *f.*	3 Παράδεισος, υ, f.
An Orchard	Pōmārium, ii, *n.*	5 Μηλεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Bank	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	5 Χῶμα, ατος, n.

A Wall

A Wall	Mūrus, i, *m.*	2. c. Τεῖχος, εος, ους, n.
A Hedg	Sēpes, is, *f.*	3 Φραγμὸς, ου, m.
A Ditch	Fossa, æ, *f.*	3 Τάφρος, ου, m.
A Digger	Fossor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Σκαπανεὺς, έως, m.
An Arbour	Tŏpiārium, ii. *n.*	
A Bed in a Garden	Pulvill⁹, i. *m* Areŏla, æ *f*	2 Πρασιὰ, ᾶς, f.
A Spade	Lĭgo, ōnis, *m.*	2 Μάκελλα, ας, f.
A Shovel	Pāla, æ, *f.*	2 Σκαπάνη, ης, f.
A How	Sarcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαλιστήριον, ίου, n.
A Pick-ax	Rūtrum, i, *n.*	3 Σκαφεῖον, ου, n.
A Mattock	Bĭpālium, ii. *n.*	3 Μάρρον ου, n.
A Pruning-hook	Falx pŭtātōria.	3 Κλαδευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Prop	Fulcrum, i. *n.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
A Rowler	Cylindrus, i. *m.*	3 Κύλινδρος. ου, m.
A Whel-barrow	Vehĭcŭlum trŭsĭtĭle	
A Hand-barrow	Vehiculum mănuāle	
A Wood	Sylva, æ, *f.*	2 Ὕλη, ης, f.
A Grove	Lūcus, i, *m.*	1 c. Ἄλσος, εος, ους n.
A Nursery	Sēmĭnārium, ii. *n.*	3 Φυτευτήριον, ίου, n.
A Park	Vivārium fĕrārum	3 Θηριοτροφεῖον, ου, n.
A Heath	Ericētum, i, *n.*	5 Ἐρεικιὼν, ῶνος, m.

XXVIII.

Of Warfare. | *De Re Militari.* | Περὶ Στρατιωτικῶν.

WAR	BEllum, i, *n.*	3 Πόλεμος, ου, m.
Peace	Pax, pācis, *f.*	2 Εἰρήνη, ης, f.
A Truce	Indŭciæ, arum, *f.*	2 Ἐχεχειρία, ας, f.
Warfare	Mīlĭtia, æ, *f.*	2 Στρατεία, ας, f.
An Enemy	Hostis, is, *m.*	3 Πολέμιος, ίου, m.
A Friend	Sŏcius, ii, *m.*	3 Σύμμαχος. άχου, m.
Pay	Stīpendium, ii. *n.*	3 Μισθὸς, οῦ, m.
Forces	Cōpiæ, arum, *f.*	2 c. Δυνάμεις, εως, f.
An Army	Exercĭtus, ûs, *m.*	3 Στρατὸς, οῦ, m.
A Regiment	Lĕgio, ōnis, *f.*	5 Λεγεὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Troop of Horse	Turma, æ, *f.*	2 Ἴλη, ης, f.
A Company of Foot	Cohors tis, *f.* Centŭria.	3 Λόχος, ου, m.
A Band or Squadron of	Mănĭpŭlus, i, *m.*	
A Brigade (Soldiers	Agmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Τάγμα, ατος, n.
A General	Impĕrātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Στρατηγὸς οῦ, m.
A Colonel	Tribūnus, i, *m.*	3 Χιλίαρχος, οῦ, m.
A Captain (dred	Dux, dŭcis, *m.*	3 Λοχαγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Captain of an hun-	Centŭrio, ōnis, *m.*	3 Ἑκατόνταρχος, ου, m.
A Lieutenant	Locum tĕnens (fer	
A Cornet or Ensign	Vexillifer, ĕri, *m.* Signĭ-	3 Σημειοφόρος, ου, m.

A Banner

A Banner or Colours	Vexillum, i, *n.* Signum, i,	Σημεῖον, ου, n.
A Trumpeter	Tūbĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	Σαλπιγκτὴς, οῦ, m.
A Drummer	Symphoniſta, æ, *m.*	Συμφωνιστὴς οῦ, m.
A Serjeant	Decūrio ōnis, *m.*	Δεκαδάρχης ου, m.
A Quarter-maſter	Manſor, ōris, *m.*	Ἐπισταθμος, ου, m.
The Round	Circĭtores, um *m.*	
A Soldier	Mīles, ĭtis *m.*	Στρατιώτης ου m.
A common Soldier	Miles gregarius	Ἐγκυκλιος, ίου, m.
A Horſeman or Trooper	Eques, ĭtis, *m.*	Ἱππεύς, έως, m.
A Footman	Pedes, ĭtis *m.*	Πεζὸς οῦ m.
The Cavalry	Equĭtātus, ûs, *m.*	Ἱππικὴ ῆς, f.
The Infantry	Pĕdĭtātus, ûs, *m*	Πεζικὴ, ῆς, f. Ὁπλίτης, ου
An Archer	Sagittārius, ii. *m*	Τοξότης, ου m.
A Pikeman	Haſtātus, i *m.*	Δορυφόρος, ου, m.
A Muſketeer	Sclopĕtārius, ii. *m.*	
A Scout or Spy	Explōrator, ōris, *m*	Κατάσκοπος, ου, m.
A Sentinel	Speculātor militāris	Φύλαξ, ακος, m.
The Guard or Watch	Vigĭliæ, arum, *f.*	Φυλακαὶ ῶν, f.
A Battel	Prœlium, ii. *n.*	Συμβολὴ ῆς, f.
A Fight	Pugna, æ, *f.*	Μάχη ης, f.
Challenging	Provŏcatio, ōnis, *f*	Πρόκλησις, εως, f.
A Duel	Mŏnŏmachia, æ, *f.*	Μονομαχία, ας, f.
An Aſſault	Impreſſio, ōnis, *f.*	Ἐπιχείρησις εως, f.
An Expedition	Expĕdītio ōnis, *f.*	Στρατεία, ας, f
A Skirmiſh	Velītātio, ōnis, *f.*	Ἀκροβολισμὸς οῦ, m.
A Retreat	Receptus, ûs, *m.*	Ἀναχώρησις, εως, f.
A Flight	Fuga, æ, *f.*	Φυγὴ, ῆς, f.
An Ambuſh	Inſidiæ, arum, *f.*	Λόχος, ου, m. Ἐνέδρα, ας
A Victory	Victōria, æ, *f.*	Νίκη ης, f.
A Slaughter	Strāges, is *f.*	Κοπὴ, ῆς, f.
A Priſoner	Captīvus, i, *m.*	Αἰχμάλωτος ου, m.
Plundering	Direptio, ōnis, *f.*	Ἁρπαγμὸς, οῦ, m.
Spoil	Spŏlia, orum, *n.*	Σκῦλον, ου. Λάφυρα
Prey or Booty	Præda, æ, *f.*	Λεία, ας f (ων, n
A Siege	Obſĭdio, ōnis, *f.*	c. Πολιόρκησις, εως,
A Mine	Cŭnīculus, i, *m.*	Ὑπονόμος, ου, m.
An Hoſtage	Obſes, ĭdis, *com.*	Ὅμηρος, ήρου, m.
The Camp	Caſtra, orum, *n.*	Στρατόπεδον ου, n.
A Garriſon	Præsĭdium, ii, *n.*	Φρουρὰ ας, f.
A Bulwark	Agger, ĕris, *m.*	Χῶμα ατος, n.
A Fort or Out-work	Propugnācŭlum, i, *n.*	Προτείχισμα, ατος,
A Tent	Tentōrium, ii. *n.*	Σκηνὴ, ῆς, f.
Forage	Pābŭlum, i, *n.*	Νομὴ, ῆς, f.
A Sword	Gladius, ii, *m.*	Μάχαιρα ας, f.
A Dagger	Pūgio, ōnis, *f.*	Ἐγχειρίδιον, ίου, n
A Scabbard	Vagīna, æ, *f.*	Κολεὸς οῦ,
A Belt	Baltheus, i, *m.*	Ζωστὴρ, ῆρος, m.

A Dart	Tēlum, i, *n.*	1 c. Βέλ⊖, ε⊖, ος, n.
A Pike	Haſta, æ, *f.*	5 Δόρυ, ατος, & δυεῖς, n.
An Halberd	Bĭpennis, is, *f.*	3 Ἀμφιπέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Bow	Arcus, ûs, *m.*	3 Τόξον, υ, n.
A Bow-ſtring	Nervus, i, *m.*	3 Σιώδεσμ⊖, υ, m.
An Arrow	Săgitta, æ, *f.*	3 Ἰὸς, οῦ, m.
A Quiver	Phārētra, æ, *f.*	2 Φάρετρα, ας, f.
A Sling	Funda, æ, *f.*	2 Σφενδόνη, ης, f.
A Club	Clāva, æ, *f.*	3 Ῥόπαλον, άλου, n.
A Piece of Ordnance	Tormentum majus.	
A Gun	Bombarda, æ, *f.*	
A Muſket	Sclōpētum, i, *n.*	
A Bullet	Glans, dis, plumbea	
A Match	Fō nes igniārius,	
Gun-Powder (*piece*	Pulvis tormentārius aut Pўrius.	
An Helmet or Head-	Gălea, æ, *f.*	5 Κόρυς, υθ⊖, f.
A Breſt-plate	Thōrax, ācis, *m.*	5 Θώρηξ, ήκος, m.
A Buckler	Clўpeus, i, *m.*	5 Ἀσπὶς ίδος, f.
A Shield (*ing*	Scūtum, i, *n.*	3 Θυρεὸς, οῦ, m.
Diſbanding or Caſhier-	Miſſio, ōnis, *f.*	
A Muſter	Armĭluſtrium, ii, *n.*	

XXIX.

Of Shipping and Navigation.	*De re Navali.*	Πεϱὶ Ναυτιλίης.
A Navy	Claſſis, is, *f.*	3 Στόλ⊖, οῦ, m.
A Ship	Nāvis, is, *f.*	5 Νεῦς, νός, f.
A Merchant-man	Navis ŏnĕrāria, *f.*	3 Πλοῖον φορτικόν.
A Man of War	Navis bellĭca	
A Galley	Navis longa, Trĭrēmis, is, *f.*	1 c. Τριήρης, ε⊖, ες, f. ſub. ναῦς.
A Skiff or Cock-boat	Scăpha, æ, *f.*	2 Σκάφη, ης, f.
A Fiſher-Boat	Cymba, æ, *f.*	2 Κύμβη, ης, f.
A Boat	Năvĭcŭla, æ, *f.*	3 Πλοιάριον, ίου, n.
A Ferry-boat	Ponto, ōnis, *m.*	3 Πορθμεῖον, υ, n.
A Ferry-man	Portĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Πορθμεὺς, έως, m.
The Keel of a Ship	Cărīna, æ, *f.*	5 Τρόπις, ιδος, f.
The Stem or Prow	Prōra, æ, *f.*	2 Πρῶρα, ας, f.
The Stern or Poop	Puppis, is, *f.*	2 Πρύμνη, ης, f.
The Hull or Hulk	Alveus, i, *m.* (cŭlum	
The Helm or Rudder	Clāvus, i, *m.* Gŭbernā-	5 Οἴαξ, ακος, m.
The Decks	Fŏri, ōrum, *m.* Tābŭlā-	5 Κατάστρωμα, α⊖, n.
A Rower	Rēmex, ĭgis, *c.* (tū navis	1 Ἐρέτης, υ, m.
An Oar	Rēmus, i, *m.*	2 Κώπη, ης, f.

A Sail	Vēlum, i, *n.*	3 Ἱστίον, ου, n.
The Sail-Yard	Antenna, æ, *f.*	1 c. Κέρας, ατος ως, n.
The Maſt	Mālus, i, *m.*	3 Ἰστὸς, οῦ, m.
The Main-Sail	Artĕmon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Ἀρτέμων, ονος, m.
The Fore-Sail	Dŏlon, ōnis, *m.*	5 Δόλων, ωνος, m.
The Mizzen-Sail	Epidrŏmus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐπίδρομος, ου, c.
A Rope	Fūnis, is, *m.*	3 Σπάρτον, ου, n. Σχοινίον.
A Cable	Rŭdens, tis, *dub.*	5 Κάλως, ω vel ωος, f.
An Anchor	Anchŏra, æ, *f.*	2 Ἄγκυρα, ύρας, f.
Ballaſt	Săburra, æ, *f.*	5 Ἔρμα, ατος, n.
The Maſter of a Ship	Nauclērus, i, *m.*	3 Ναύκληρος, ήρου, m.
The Pilot	Gŭbernātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Κυβερνήτης, ου, m.
A Mariner	Nauta, æ, *m.*	1 Ναύτης, ου, m.
A Common Seaman	Sŏcius Nāvālis,	
A Paſſenger	Vector, ōris, *m.*	1 Ἐπιβάτης, ου, m.
Fraight	Naulum, i, *n.*	3 Ναῦλον, ου, n.
Shipwreck	Naufrăgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ναυάγιον, ίου, n.
A Shipwright	Naupēgus, i, *m.*	3 Ναυπηγὸς, οῦ, m.
A Sea-fight	Naumăchia, æ, *f.*	2 Ναυμαχία, ας, f.
An Admiral	Archĭthălaſſus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀρχιθαλάσσιος, ου, m.
The Cargo or Lading of a Ship	Onus, ĕris, *n.*	3 Γόμος, ου, m.
A Merchant	Mercātor, ōris, *m.*	3 Ἔμπορος, όρου, m.
The Sink	Sentīna, æ, *f.*	
The Compaſs	Pyxĭdŭla nautĭca, *f.*	5 Πύξις, ίδος, f.
The Sounding-Line	Bŏlis, ĭdis, *f.*	5 Βολὶς, ίδος, f.
The Flag	Apluſtre, is, *n.*	

XXX.

Of Arts Liberal and Mechanic.	*De Artibus Liberalibus & Mechanicis.*	Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευθερίων καὶ βαναύσων.
Philoſophy	Phĭlŏsŏphia, æ, *f.*	2 Φιλοσοφία, ας, f.
A Philoſopher	Phĭlŏsŏphus, i, *m*	3 Φιλόσοφος, ου, m.
Grammar	Grammătĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Γραμματικὴ, ῆς, f.
Logick	Lŏgĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Διαλεκτικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Logician	Lŏgĭcus, i, *m.*	3 Διαλεκτικὸς, οῦ, m.
Rhetorick	Rhētŏrĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Ῥητορικὴ, ῆς, f.
Eloquence	Elōquentia, æ, *f.*	5 Λογιότης, ητος, f.
Muſick	Mūsĭca, æ, *f.*	2 Μουσικὴ, ῆς, f.
Harmony	Harmŏnia, æ, *f.*	2 Ἁρμονία, ας, f.
A Note or Tune	Tŏnus, i, *m.*	3 Τόνος, ου, m.
A Fiddle	Fĭdes, dis, *f.*	5 Χέλυς, υος, f.
A Fiddle-ſtring	Chorda, æ, *f.*	2 Χορδὴ, ῆς, f.
A Quill	Plectrum, i, *n.*	3 Πλῆκτρον, ου, n.
A Lute	Cĭthăra, æ, *f.*	2 Κιθάρα, ας, f.

A Viol

A Viol	Pandūra, æ, *f.*	2	Παν̃δερα, ας, f.
* *An Harp*	Lўra, æ, *f.*	2	Λύρα, ας, f.
A Pipe	Tibia, æ, *f.*	3	Αὐλὸς, ὦ, m.
A Piper	Tībĭcen, ĭnis, *m.*	1	Αὐλητὴς, ὦ, m.
A Whiſtle	Fiſtŭla, æ, *f.*	1	Σύριγξ γγος, ὁ
A Taber or Drum	Tympănum, i, *n.*	3	Τύμπανον, άνυ, n.
Arithmetick	◡Arithmētĭca, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀριθμητικὴ, ῆς, f.
A Number	Nŭmĕrus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀριθμὸς, ὦ, m.
Aſtronomy	Aſtrŏnomia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀστρονομία, ας, f.
An Aſtronomer	Aſtrŏnŏmus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀστρονόμος, ου, m.
Aſtrology	Aſtrŏlŏgia, æ, *f.*	2	Ἀστρολογία ας, f.
An Aſtrologer	Aſtrŏlŏgus, i, *m.*	3	Ἀστρολόγος, ου, m.
A Lawyer	Juriſconſultus, i, *m.*	3	Νομικὸς, ὦ, m.
A Sophiſter	Sŏphiſta, æ, *m.*	1	Σοφιστὴς, ὦ, m.
A Stage-player	Hiſtrio, ōnis, *m.*	1	Ὑποκριτὴς, ὦ, m.
A Stage	Theātrum, i, *n.*	3	Θέατρον, άτρυ, n.
A Vizard	Larva, æ, *f.*	3	Προσωπεῖον, ου, n.
A Comedy	Cōmœdia, æ, *f.*	2	Κωμῳδία, ας, f.
A Comedian	Cōmĭcus, i, *m.*	3	Κωμῳδοποιὸς, ὦ, m.
A Tragedy	Trăgœdia, æ, *f.*	2	Τραγῳδία, ας, f.
A Tragedian	Trăgĭcus, i, *m.*	3	Τραγῳδοποιὸς, ὦ, m.
An Hiſtory	Hiſtŏria, æ, *f.*	2	Ἱστορία, ας, f.
An Hiſtorian	Hiſtŏrĭcus, ci, *m.*	3	Ἱστορικὸς ὦ, m.
An Artificer or Tradeſman (craftſ-man	Artĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	1	Τεχνίτης, ου, m.
A Work-man or Handi-	◡Opĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	1	Κειροτέχνης, ου, m.
A Farrier	Vĕtĕrīnārius, ii, *m.*		Κτηνιατρὸς ἀτρυ, m.
An Hatter or Capper	Coactĭlĭārius, ii, *m.*	3	Πιλοποιὸς, ὦ, m.
A Goldſmith	Aurĭfex, ĭcis, *m.*	3	Χρυσοχόος, ὦ, m.
A Stone-cutter	Lăpĭcīda, æ, *m.*	3	Λατόμος, ου, m.
A Chiſel or graving-tool	Celtis, is, *m.*	3	Γλυφεῖον, ου, n.
A Trowel	Trulla, æ, *f.*		
A Painter	Pictor, ōris, *m.*	3 c.	Γραφὲυς, έως, m.
A Pencil	Pēnĭcillus, i, *m.*	3	Γραφεῖον, ου, n.
A Potter	Fĭgŭlus, i, *m.*	3 c.	Κεραμεὺς, έως, m.
A Butcher	Lānius, ii, *m.*	3	Κρεωπώλης, ὦ, m.
A Cook	Cŏquus, i, *m.*	3	Μάγειρος, ειρυ, m.
A Baker	Piſtor, ōris, *m.*	3	Ἀρτοκόπος, ου, m.
A Miller	Mŏlĭtor, ōris, *m.*	3	Μυλωθρὸς, ὦ, m.
A Fuller	Fullo, ōnis, *m.*	3 c.	Γναφεὺς, έως, m.
A Dier	Tinctor, ōris, *m.*	3 c.	Βαφεὺς, έως, m.
A Weaver	Textor, ōris, *m.*	1	Ὑφάντης, ου, m.
A Loom	Textrīnum, i, *n.*	3	Ἱστὸς, ὦ, m.

* *H. Stephens* makes *Pſalterium*, which we Engliſh a Pſaltery, to be the ſame Inſtrument which we in Engliſh call an Harp.

A Web	Tēla, æ, *f.*	5 Ὕφασμα, ατος, n.
The Warp	Stāmen, ĭnis, *n.*	5 Στήμων, ονος, m.
The Woolf	Subtegmen, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κερκη, ης, f.
A Yarn-Windle	Alābrum, i, *n.*	
* *A Carpenter*	Făber lignārius.	5 Τέκτων, ονος, m.
† *A Black ſmith*	Făber ferrārius.	3 c. Χαλκευς, εως, m.
An Hammer	Malleus, i, *m.*	2 Σφύρα, ας, f.
An Anvil or Stithy	Incus, ūdis, *f.*	5 Ἄκμων, ονος, m.
A Smiths Vice or A Screw	Cochlea, æ, *f.*	1 Κοχλίας, ου, m.
A File	Līma, æ, *f.*	2 Πίνη, ης, f.

* † After the ſame manner ſeveral other Trades and Manufactures are denominated from the Subject or Matter about which they are converſant; as,

From
- *Cuprum* ſignifying Copper, a Copper-Smith may be called *Faber Cuprarius.*
- *Æs,* a Braſier *Ærarius.*
- *Stannum,* a Pewterer *Stannarius.*
- *Plumbum,* a Plummer *Plumbarius.*
- *Arma,* an Armourer *Armamentarius.*
- *Vitrum,* a Glaſier *Vitrarius.*
- *Culter,* a Cutler *Cultrarius.*
- *Gladius,* a Sword-cutler *Gladiarius.*
- *Clavis,* a Lock-ſmith *Claviarius.*
- *Materia,* ſignifying Timber, a Woodmonger *Materiarius.*
- *Reſtis,* a Rope-maker *Reſtiarius* and *Reſtio.*
- *Candela,* a Chandler *Candelarius.*
- *Vinum,* a Vintner *Vinarius.*
- *Popina,* a Victualler *Popinarius.*
- *Avis,* a Poulterer *Aviarius.*
- *Pomum,* a Coſtard-monger *Pomarius.*
- *Oleum,* an Oil-ſeller *Olearius.*
- *Farina,* a Meal-man *Farinarius.*
- *Sericum,* a Silkman *Sericarius.*
- *Aromata,* a Grocer *Aromatarius.*
- *Zona,* a Girdler *Zonarius.*
- *Chirotheca,* a Glover *Chirothecarius.*
- *Caliga,* an Hoſier *Caligarius.*
- *Sella,* a Sadler *Sellarius.*
- *Carbo,* a Collier *Carbonarius.*
- *Vimen,* a Basket-maker *Viminarius.*
- *Cribrum,* a Sieve-maker *Cribrarius.*
- *Pecten,* a Comb-maker *Pectinarius.*

And many ſuch like.

A Cooper

A Cooper	Vĭctor, ōris, *m.*	3 Οἰνυργός, ῦ, m.
An Ax or Hatchet	Sĕcūris, is, *f.*	5 Πέλεκυς, εως, m.
A Plain	Dŏlābra, æ, *f.* Plānŭla, æ.	3 Ξύσεγν, υ, n.
A Saw	Serra, æ, *f.*	2 c. Πρίσις, εως, f.
A Wedge	Cŭneus, i, *m.*	5 Σφὴν, ηνός, m.
A Pair of Compaſſes	Circĭnus, i, *m.*	1 Διαβήτης, υ, m.
A Square	Norma, æ, *f.*	5 Γνώμων, ονος, c.
A Ruler	Rēgŭla, æ, *f.*	5 Κανὼν, όνος m.
A Wimble or Auger	Tĕrĕbra, æ, *f.*	3 Τρύπανον, άνυ, n.
A Lever	Vectis, is, *m.*	3 Μοχλὸς, ῦ, m.
Glue	Glūten, ĭnis, *n.*	2 Κόλλα, ης, f.
A Furrier	Pellio, ōnis, *m.*	
A Tanner	Cŏrĭārius, ii, *m.*	1 Βυρσοδέψης, ῦ, m.
A Shoo-maker	Sūtor, calceārius, i, *m.*	3 Ὑποδηματορράφος, ῦ.
A Cobler	Cerdo, ōnis, *m.*	3 Σκυτοτόμος, υ, m.
An Horſe-courſer	Hippoplānus, i, *m.*	3 Ἱπποπλάνος, υ, m.
A Poſt	Vĕrēdārius, ii, *m.*	3 Ἡμεροδρόμος, ῦ, m.
A Letter-Carrier	Tăbellārius, ii, *m.*	3 Γραμματοφόρος, υ, m.
A Porter	Bājŭlus, i, *m.*	5 Φόρτραξ, ακος, m.
A Barber	Tonſor, ōris, *m.*	3 c. Κειρὶς, ίδος, m.
A Barbers-Shop	Tonſtrīna, æ, *f.*	3 Κειρεῖον, υ, n.
A Laundreſs	Lōtrix, īcis, *f.* (neus	2 Πλυντεια, ίας, f.
A Mountebank	Mĕdĭcus circumforā-	1 Περιοδευτὴς, ῦ, m.
A Jugler	Præſtĭgiātor, ōris, *m.*	5 Γόης, ητος, m.
A Dancer	Saltātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Χορευτὴς, υ, m.
A Wreſtler	Luctātor, ōris, *m.*	1 Παλαιστὴς ῦ, m.
A Rope Dancer	Funambŭlus, i, *m.*	1 Σχοινοβάτης, υ, m.

XXXI.

Of Time and its Meaſures.

De Tempore ejúſq; Menſuris.

Περὶ Χρόνυ & τῶν αὐτῦ μέτρων.

Time	TEmpus, ŏris, *n.*	3 Χρόνος, υ, m.
A Seaſon	Tempeſtas, ātis *f*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Opportunity	Opportūnĭtas, ātis, *f.*	3 Καιρὸς ῦ, m.
A Year	Annus, i, *m.*	3 Ἐνιαυτὸς, ὰ, m.
Two Years	Biennium, i, *n.*	1 c. Διετὲς, έος, ῦς, n.

So onwards Three Years is *Triennium*, Four Years *Quadriennium*, Five Years *Quinquennium*

Four Years	Luſtrum, i, *n.*	5 Ὀλυμπὰς, άδος, f.
Leap-Year	Biſſextilis annus, *m.*	
The Spring	Ver, vēris, *n.*	5 Ἔαρ, αρος, n.
The Summer	Æſtas, ātis, *f.*	1 c Θέρος, εος, ους, n.
The Autumn	Autumnus, i, *m.*	2 Ὀπώρα, ας, f.

The

The Winter	Hyems, is, *f.*	5 Χειμὼν, ῶνος, m.
A Month	Mensis, is, *m.*	5 Μὴν, μηνὸς, m.
January	Jānuārius, ii, *m.*	5 Γαμηλιὼν, ῶνος, m.
February	Februarius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἐλαφηβολιὼν, ῶνος, m
March	Martius, ii, *m.*	5 Μυνυχιὼν, ῶνος, m.
April	Aprīlis, is, *m.*	5 Θαργηλιὼν, ῶνος, m.
May	Māius, ii, *m.*	5 Σκιροφοριὼν, ῶνος, m.
June	Jūnius, ii, *m.*	5 Ἑκατομβαιὼν ῶνος, m
July	Jūlius, ii, *m.*	5 Μεταγειτνιὼν ῶνος, m.
August	Augustus, i, *m.*	5 Βοηδρομιὼν, ῶνος, m.
September	September, bris, *m.*	5 Μαιμακτηριὼν ῶνος, m.
October	Octōber, bris, *m.*	5 Πυανεψιὼν ῶνος, m.
November	Nŏvember, bris, *m.*	5 Ἀνθεστηριὼν ῶνος, m.
December	Dĕcember, bris, *m.*	5 Ποσειδεὼν ῶνος, m.
A Week	Septī māna, æ, *f.*	5 Ἑβδομὰς, άδος, f.
A Day	Dies, ei, *dub.* (vel Sōlis	2 Ἡμέρα, ας, f. (ἑβδόμη
Sunday	Dies Dŏmĭnicus,	Κυριακὴ, ἡ
Monday	Lūnæ	δευτέρα
Tuesday	Martis	τρίτη
Wednesday	Mercurii	τετάρτη
Thursday	Jŏvis	πέμπτη
Friday	Vĕnĕris	ἕκτη
Saturday	Satu rni aut Sabbăti	ἑβδόμη ἢ σαββάτου.
Break of day	Dilŭcŭlum, i, *n.*	3 Ὄρθρος, υ, m.
The Morning	Aurōra, æ, *f.*	4 c. Ἠὼς, όος, οῦς, f.
Noon	Mĕrīdies, ei, *m.*	2 Μεσημβρία, ας, f.
The Afternoon	Temp⁹ pōmĕrīdiānum	2 Δείλη, ης, f.
The Evening	Vesper, ĕris *m.*	2 Ἑσπέρα ας, f.
The Twilight	Crĕpuscŭlum, i, *n.*	2 Ἀμφιλύκη ης, f.
The Sun-rising	Exortus Solis	2 Ἀνατολὴ, ῆς, f.
The Sun-setting	Occăsus, ûs, *m.*	2 Δυσμὴ, ῆς, f.
A Night	Nox, noctis, *f.*	5 Νύξ, κτὸς, f.
Midnight	Nox intempesta	3 Μεσονύκτιον, ίου, n.
Cock-crowing	Gallĭcĭnium, ii, *n.*	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας, f.
An Hour	Hōra, æ, *f.*	2 Ὥρα, ας, f.
Half an Hour	Sēmihōra, æ, *f.*	3 Ἡμιώριον, ίου, n.
A Quarter of an Hour	Quadrans, tis, *m.*	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ίου, n.
A Minute	Minutum, i, *n.*	2 Σπυρὶς, ῆς, f. Ἄτομον,
A Moment	Mōmentum, i, *n.*	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας, f.
An Hour-glass	Clepsўdra, æ, *f.*	3 Ὡρολόγιον, ίου, n.
A Clock	Hō ŏlŏgium, ii, *n.*	3 Ὡρολόγιον σκιοθηρικὸν
A Sun-Dial	Horologium sōlārium aut sciŏthērĭcum.	5 Γνώμων, ονος, m.
The Point of a Dial	Stўlus, i, *m.*	3 Ἀκρόστιχος, υ, m.
A Working-day	Dies prōfestus, i, *m.*	*An Holy*

An Holy-day	Dies feſtus, i, *m.*	2 Ἑορτή, ῆς, f.
An half Holy-day	Dies intercīſus	
Chriſtmas	Nātālis Chriſti	3 Γενέθλια, ίων, n.
Eaſter	Paſcha, ătis, *n.*	5 Πάσχα, n. indecl.
Whitſontide	Pentēcoſte, es, *f.*	2 Πεντηκοστή, ῆς, f.
Infancy	Infantia, æ, *f.*	5 Νηπότης, ότητος, f.
An Infant	Infans, tis, *com.*	3 Νήπιος, ίου, m.
Childhood	Puĕrītia, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδία, ας, f.
A Boy	Puer, ĕri, *m.*	5 Παῖς, παιδός, m.
A Girl or Wench	Puella, æ, *f.*	2 Παιδίσκη, ης, f.
A Youth	Adŏleſcens, tis, *com.*	3 Ἔφηβος, ήβου, m.
A Young-man	Jŭvĕnis, is, *m.*	1 Νεανίας, ίου, m.
Youth	Jŭventus, ūtis, *f.*	2 Ἥβη, ης, f.
Manhood	Vĭrīlis ætas	Ἡλικία μέση, ἡ ἀνδρῶν
Old-Age	Sĕnectus, ūtis, *f.*	5c. Γέρας, αος, ως, n
An Old Man	Sĕnex, is, *m.*	5 Γέρων, οντος, m.
An Old Woman	Anus, ûs, *f.*	5 Γραῦς, γρᾱός, f.
An Age	Sēcŭlum, i, *n.*	5 Αἰών, ῶνος, m.
The Age of Man	Ætas, ātis, *f.*	2 Ἡλικία, ας, f.

XXXII.

Of Number.	*De Numero.*	Περὶ Ἀριθμοῦ.
Number	Numĕrus, i, *m.*	ι' Ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, m.
Even	Par, păris, *m.*	3 Ἄρτιος, ία, ιον
Odd	Impar, ris, *m.*	3 Περισσὸς, ὸν, m.
One, 1, I.	Unus, a, um.	Εἷς, μία, ἕν α'
The Firſt	Primus, a, um	3 Πρῶτος, η, m.
Two, 2, II	Duo, æ, o.	Δύο, δυοῖν β'
The Second	Sĕcundus, a, um	3 Δεύτερος, έρα, m.
Three, 3, III	Tres, tria, *com.*	Τρεῖς τριῶν γ'
The Third	Tertius, a, um	3 Τρίτος, η, m.
Four, 4, IV	Quātuor, *indec.*	Τέτταρες, εα, ων, δ'
The Fourth	Quartus, a, um	3 Τέταρτος, η, m.
Five, 5, V	Quinque, *indec.*	Πέντε ε'
The Fifth	Quintus, a, um	3 Πέμπτος, η, m.
Six, 6, VI	Sex, *indec.*	Ἕξ ς'
The Sixth	Sextus, a, um	3 Ἕκτος η, m.
Seven, 7, VII	Septem, *indec.*	Ἑπτὰ ζ'
The Seventh	Septĭmus, a, um	3 Ἕβδομος, η, m.
Eight, 8, VIII.	Octo, *indec.*	Ὀκτὼ η'
The Eighth	Octavus, a, um	3 Ὄγδοος, ου, m.
Nine, 9, IX.	Novem, *indec.*	Ἐννέα θ'
The Ninth	Nōnus, a, um	3 Ἔννατος, η, m
Ten, 10, X.	Dĕcem, *indec.*	Δέκα ι'

The

The Tenth	Děcĭmus, a, um	ʒ Δέκα]Θ, ε, m.
Eleven, 11, XI.	Undĕcim, *indec.*	Ἕνδεκα ια'
The Eleventh	Undecimus, a, um	ʒ Ἑνδέκα]Θ, ε, m.
Twelve, 12, XII.	Duŏdecim, *indec.*	Δώδεκα ιβ'
The Twelfth	Duodecimus, a, um	ʒ Δωδέκα]Θ, ε, m.
Thirteen, 13, XIII.	Trĕdecim, *indec.*	Τεσσαρεσκαίδεκα ιγ'
The Thirteenth	Decimus tertius	

So the reſt of the Ordinals from thirteen to twenty are compounded of *Decimus* and *Quartus*, *Quintus*, &c.

		(ρεσκαίδεκα
Fourteen, 14, XIV.	Quatuordĕcim, *indec.*	Δεκατέσσαρες & τεσσα-
Fifteen, 15, XV.	Quindĕcim, *indec.*	Δεκαπέν]ε & πεν]εκαίδε-
Sixteen, 16, XVI.	Sexdecim *vel* Sēdĕcim	Δεκαέξ & ἑκκαίδεκα (κα
Seventeen, 17, XVII.	Septendecim	Δεκαέπ]α & ἑπ]ακαίδεκα
Eighteen, 18, XVIII.	Octŏdecim.	Δεκαοκ]ὼ & ὀκ]ωκαίδε-
Nineteen, 19, XIX.	Undēvīginti	Δεκαεννέα (κα

The Ordinals of theſe in Greek are, the Thirteenth Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκα]Θ, the Fourteenth, Τεσσαρεσκαιδέκα]Θ, &c.

Twenty, 20, XX.	Vīginti	Εἴκοσι κ'
Thirty, 30, XXX.	Trīginta	Τριάκοντα λ'
Fourty, 40, XL.	Quadraginta	Τεσσαρά]οντα μ'
Fifty, 50, L.	Quinquāginta	Πεντήκοντα ν'
Sixty, 60, LX.	Sexāginta	Ἑξήκοντα ξ'
Seventy, 70, LXX.	Septuāginta	Ἑβδομήκοντα ο'
Eighty, 80, LXXX.	Octoginta	Ὀγδοήκοντα π'
Ninety, 90, XC.	Nonāginta	Ἐννενήκοντα ϟ'
An Hundred, 100, C.	Centum	Ἑκατόν ρ'

The Ordinals of theſe are, the Twentieth, *Vigeſimus* or *Viceſimus*, Εἰκοσὸς. the Thirtieth, *Trigeſimus* or *Triceſimus*, Τριακοσὸς. the Fourtieth, *Quadrageſimus*, Τεσσαρακοσὸς.

Two hundred, 200, CC.	Dūcenti, æ, a	Διακόσιοι, αι, α σ'
Three hundr. 300, CCC.	Trēcenti, æ, a	Τριακόσιοι, αι, α τ'
Four hundr. 400, CCCC.	Quadringenti, æ, a	Τεσσαρακόσιοι, αι, α υ'
Five hundred, 500, D.	Quingenti, æ, a	Πεντακόσιοι αι, α &c. φ'
Six hundred, 600, DC.	Sexcenti, æ, a	ad eandem formam.
Seven hundr. 700, DCC.	Septingenti, æ, a	
Eight hun. 800, DCCC.	Octingenti, æ, a	
Nine hundred, 900, CM.	Nongenti, æ, a	χ
A Thouſand, 1000, M.	Mille	Χίλιοι, αι, α χ'
Ten Thouſand, 10000.	Dĕcies mille	ʒ Μυριὰς, άδος, f. Μ'

A CENTURY OF Proverbs and Proverbial Speeches.

WELL *begun is half done.*
Dimidium facti, qui bene cœpit, habet.
Ἀρχὴ ἥμισυ παντός.

Never too old to learn. Diſcipulus eſt prioris poſterior dies.
Γηράσκω δ' αἰεὶ πολλὰ διδασκόμενος.

A Good Neighbour, a good Good-morrow.
Aliquid mali propter vicinum malum.
Πῆμα κακὸς γείτων ὅσον τ' ἀγαθὸς μέγ' ὄνειαρ.

Empty Veſſels make the greateſt ſound.
Etiam timidiſſimis lingua fortis eſt.
Ἀμαθία μὲν θερμοὺς λογισμοὺς δ' ὄκνον φέρει.

Long abſent ſoon forgotten. Abſentium nulla eſt cura.
Τηλοῦ ναίοντες φίλοι, οὐκ εἰσὶ φίλοι.

Neceſſity hath no Law. Durum telum Neceſſitas.
Ἀνάγκη οὐδὲ θεοὶ μάχονται.

An old Dog will learn no Tricks.
Senex Pſittacus negligit Ferulam.
Νεκρὸν ἰατρεύειν καὶ γίγνεσθαι νεκρὸν ταυτόν ἐστι.

Every Bean hath its Black. Vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur.
Πάσῃσι κορυδάλλοισι χρὴ λόφον ἐγγενέσθαι.

It's Beggars Wo to ſee another by the Door go.
Etiam Mendicus Mendico invidet. Καὶ πτωχὸς πτωχῷ φθονέει.

You cannot make a ſilken Purſe of a Sow's Ear.
Ex quovis Ligno non fit Mercurius. Οὐκ ἐκ παντὸς ξύλου Ἑρμῆς.

Methinks you are very black quo' the Devil to the Collier.
Claudius accuſat Mœchos. Ἰατρὲ θεράπευσον σαυτόν.

The beſt things are worſt to come by.
Difficilia quæ pulchra. Χαλεπὰ τὰ καλά.

Like will to like. Simile ſimili gaudet. Ὅμοιον ὁμοίῳ φίλον.

Black will take no other hue.
Lanæ nigræ nullum colorem bibunt.
Ἀσβόλῳ ξύλον οὐδὲν ἥδιστον ἐρεύθειν.

Blind Men must not judge of Colours.

Ne Sutor ultra crepidam. Τὶ τυφλῷ κὴ κατόπτρῳ.

What's bred in the Bone will never be out of the Flesh.

Naturam expellas furcâ licet, usque recurret.

Cὔποτε ποιήσεις τὸν καχεκίνον ὀρθὰ βαδίζειν.

A burnt Child dreads the Fire.

Ictus piscator sapit. Παθὼν δέ τε νήπιος ἔγνω.

A lowring Morning often makes a fair Day.

Non si malè nunc & olim sic erit. Δεῖγμα ἐκ τραγικῆς κωμικὸν.

After Death the Doctor.

Post Bellum Auxilium. Μετὰ πόλεμον ἡ συμμαχία.

Charity begins at home.

Omnes sibi melius malunt esse quam alteri.

Μισῶ σοφισὴν, ὅστις ὐκ ἀυτῷ σοφός.

What Sobriety conceals Drunkenness reveals.

Quod est in corde sobrii, est in ore ebrii.

Οἶνε καπόντος ὄφελος ἔστιν ἔπη.

No Gains without Pains.

Qui Nucleum vult esse, Nucem frangat oportet.

Ὀφθ'γων μύλλω ὐκ ἄλφιτον ἀλφεῖ.

Many things fall between the Cup and the Lip.

Multa cadunt inter calicem supremaque labra.

Πολλὰ μεταξὺ πέλει κύλικος κὴ χείλεος ἄκρε.

Keep my Dog and take my Line. Perit quod facis ingrato.

Ὅς κύνα τρέφει ξένον τόντῳ μόνον λίπος μένει.

Hang a Dog upon a Crab-Tree, and he will never love Verjuice.

Nemo libenter recolet qui læsit locum.

Ἐν οἷς ἂν ἀτυχήσῃ ἀνθρωπος τόποις, τόντοις ἥκιστα πλησιάζων ἥδεται.

Its an ill Dog that deserves not a Crust.

Digna Canis pabulo. Ἀξία κύων τῆς βρώμαλος.

'Tis an easy thing to find a Staff to beat a Dog.

Malefacere qui vult nusquam non causam invenit.

Μικρὰ θαρσαλέος ἔρχεται τὰ θαρσαλέα κακῶς.

Faint Heart never won fair Lady. Audaces fortuna juvat.

Ἀθυμοῦντες ἄνδρες ὅποτε θεὸς ἐθέλοντο.

When God wills, all Winds bring Rain.

Deus undecunque juvat modo propitius. Θεὸν ὑπὲν ἀδωμάτων.

Got over the Devils Back, spent under his Belly.

Malè parta, malè perdita. Κακὰ κέρδεα ἰσ ἄτησιν.

Trim Tram, like Master like Man.

Dignum patellâ operculum. Ὁποῖα ἡ λιμοίνα, τοῖα κὴ δρεπανίδες.

Hunger makes hard Bones sweet Beans.

Optimum cibi condimentum fames, sitis potûs.

Τοῖς σίτε ἀποῤῥέοι σπανδάζοντα οἱ ὄρχοι.

Fair Words Butter no Parsnips.

Re opitulandum non verbis.

Εἰ μὲ φιλεῖς, ἔργῳ μέ φίλει.

A little Fish is good when it is caught.

I modo venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes.

Καὶ ὁ κόρκορ ἐν λαχάνοις.

Little Strokes fell great Oaks.

Multis ictibus dejicitur Quercus. Ψεκάδες ὄμβρον ποιοῦντες.

Many hands make quick work.

Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. Πολλῶν δέ τε ἔργα ἀμείνονα.

While there is Life there is Hope.

Ægroto dum anima est, spes est.

Ἔλπιδες ἐν ζωοῖσιν, ἀνέλπιστοι δ' ἀθάνατοι.

Many Littles make a Mickle.

Adde parvum parvo magnus acervus erit.

Εἰ γὰρ κεν κὴ ψιαθὸν ἐπὶ ψιαθῷ καταθεῖο,

Καὶ θᾶμα τῶδ' ἔρδεις, τάχα κεν μέγα κὴ τὸ γένοιτο.

No Mill no Meal. Qui fugit molam fugit farinam.

Μήτε μοὶ αἴλει μήτε κίλιπθα.

Tread upon a Worm and it will turn. Habet & Musca splenem.

Ἔνεσι κἀν μύρμηκι κὴ σπέρμα χολή.

Every Bird must hatch her own Egg.

Tute hoc intrîsti, tibi exedendum est.

Εἶκε παῖδοι τάτ' ἔρεξε, δίκη ἰθεῖα γένοιτο.

Over Shoes over Boots.

Ad perditam securim manubrium adjicere.

Σπείρειν ὅλῳ τῷ στυλάκῳ.

Meat's well spent when you stop two Mouths with one Morsel.

Unicâ filiâ duos paris generos. Δύο τοίχας ἀλτείρεις.

Either win the Horse or lose the Saddle.

Aut ter sex aut tres tesseræ. Ἢ τρεῖς ἓξ ἢ τρεῖς κύβοι.

Put a Miller, a Weaver and a Taylor in a Bag and shake 'em, and the first that comes out will be a Thief.

Thrax ad Thracem compositus. Εὐμήλῳ ἵππος.

There's Reason in Roasting of Eggs.

Est modus in rebus. Μηδὲν ἄγαν σπουδαίεσθαι.

He who once a good name gets,

May piss a Bed and say he sweats.

Etiam trimestres liberi felicibus.

Ἐν ὀλιγοφάγοις πάντα

When Candles are out, all Cats are grey.

Cæci Uxor non indiget fuco.

Λυχνὸς ἀπόδυτος πᾶσα γυνὴ ἀσώτη.

Money makes the Mare go. Pecuniæ obediunt omnia.

Ἀργυρέας λογχᾶσι μάχας κὴ πάντα κρατοῦσιν.

God makes, an Apparel shapes, but Money makes the Man.

Tanti, quantum habeas, sis. Χρήματα ἀνήρ.

A rolling Stone gathers no Moss.

Saxum volutum non obducitur musco.

Λίθος κυλινδόμενος τὸ φῦκος οὐ ποιεῖ.

Too late to ſpare when the bottom is bare.
Sero in fundo Parſimonia. Δεινὴ δ' ἐνὶ πυθμῆϊ φείδω.
They muſt needs go when the Devil drives.
Contra Torrentem non eſt nitendum. Πρὸς κέντρα μὴ λάκτιζε.
They who walk in the Sun will be tann'd at laſt.
Quem ſæpe caſus tranſit aliquando invenit. Εὗρε θεὸς τὸν ἄλιθον.
Jack Sprat would teach his Grandame.
Ante barbam docet Senes. Ὗς τὸν Ἀθηνᾶν.
The greateſt Talkers are always the leaſt Doers.
Verba importat Hermodorus. Οὐ λόγων δεῖται Ἕλλας, ἀλλ' ἔργων.
Two Heads are better than one.
Plus vident oculi quam oculus. Εἷς ἀνὴρ οὐδεὶς ἀνήρ.
It is good riding at two Anchors.
Duabus anchoris ſis fultus. Ἐπὶ δυοῖν ὁρμῶν.
Nothing venture nothing have. Quid enim tentare nocebit?
Εἰς Τρῶϊλον πειρώμενοι ἦλθον Ἀχαιοί.
Many a good Cow has but a bad Calf.
Ætas parentum tulit nos nequiores. Ἀνδρῶν ἡρώων τέκνα πήματα.
It is good to make a Vertue of Neceſſity.
Levius fit patientia quicquid corrigere eſt nefas.
Τὼ ἀναγκαίαν τύχην τείθειν σοφὸν ὄζει.
Welcome is the beſt Chear.
In muneribus res præſtantiſſima mens eſt.
Ξυνίων δὲ τε θύμος ἄειδε.
I wot well how the World wags,
He is moſt lov'd that has moſt Bags. Ubi opes, ibi amici.
Τῶν εὐτυχούντων πάντες εἰσὶ συγγενεῖς.
Once a Whore and always a Whore.
Qui ſemel Scurra nunquam Paterfamilias. Αἰσιόπους ὁ λαυκάνιας.
Bought Wit is beſt. Duro flagello mens docetur rectius.
Παθήματα μαθήματα.
Out of Debt out of danger. Fœlix qui nihil debet.
Θᾶσσον ὁ τύχος Ἡφαιστίτῳ πέχει.
Haſt makes waſte. Feſtina lente.
Ἡ χρόνος σπουδάσατα τυφλὰ πάντα.
Delay breeds Danger. Nihil cunctandum. Θᾶσσον ἢ βάδην.
The more he looks the more he likes.
Ex Aſpectu naſcitur Amor.
Ἐκ τοῦ εἰσορᾶν γὰρ γίγνεται ἀνθρώποις ἐρᾶν.
A Fool may put ſomewhat in a Wiſe bodies Head.
Sæpè etiam eſt olitor valde opportuna locutus.
Πολλάκι τοὶ καὶ μωρὸς ἀνὴρ καλαγρίειον εἶπε.
One God and no more, but Friends good ſtore.
Unus Deus ſed plures amici parandi. Εἷς θεὸς καὶ φίλοι πολλοί.
A Friend in need is a Friend indeed.
Amicus certus in re incerta cernitur.
Ἀνδρὸς κακῶς πραγοῦντος ἐκποδὼν φίλος.

We

We cannot ſerve God and Mammon.

Non potes Thetidem & Galateam ſimul amare.

Οὐ δυνάσαι Θέτιδός τε καὶ Γαλατείας ἐρᾶν.

Good Wine needs no Buſh.

Proba merx facile emptorem reperit.

Ἀρετὴ ἀληθὴς ἐ δεῖται ἐπαίνων.

Do as you would be done by.

Aliis ne feceris quod tibi fieri non vis.

Οἷα σοὶ ἄλλα μὴ παθεῖν ὅλως θέλεις,

Τοιαῦτα καὶ σὺ μηδὲ δρᾶν ἄλλῳ θέλε.

Stoln Waters are ſweeteſt. Furtivæ aquæ dulciores.

Γλυκεῖα ὀπώρα φύλακος ἐκλελοιπότος.

All Men are free of other mens Goods.

De alieno facile largimur.

—Ἐπεὶ ἔπις ὀπίζαπις ἐδ' ἑλεῖν τὸς

Ἀλλοτείων χαείσαδαι.—

One Eye-witneſs is worth ten Ear-witneſſes.

Segnius irritant animos demiſſa per aurem

Quam quæ ſunt oculis ſubjecta fidelibus ——

Ὠπίων πιστότεροι ὀφθαλμοί.

Among the Common People Scoggan's *a Doctor.*

Inter cæcos regnat Strabus.

Ἐν τοῖς τόποις ἧς τυφλῶν λήμων βασιλεύει.

You can have no more of a Cat than her Skin.

Non potes nudo veſtimenta detrahere.

Οὐκ ἂν λάβοις ἔτι τῆς μὴ ἔχοντος.

Mind what the Frier ſays, not what he does.

Bene conſulit, ſed malè facit.

Ἡ πόλις ἐβόλετ' ἢ νόμων ἄδειν μέλει.

Batchelours want Wives till they have them, and then they want to be rid of 'em.

Dulcis inexpertis cultura potentis amici,

Expertus metuit.——

Γλυκὺ ἦ πόλεμος ἀπείροσιν, ἐμπείρων δ' τις ταρβεῖ.

Every one as they like, as the Man ſaid that kiſſed his Cow.

Trahit ſua quemque voluptas.

Εὐδαίμων γε Κόιντος, ἐγὼ δ' ἔλω Τεγεάτης.

An Ounce of good Luck is worth a Pound of Wiſdom.

Gutta Fortunæ præ dolio Sapientiæ.

Θέλω τύχης καλαγμὸν, ἢ φρενῶν πίδον.

Tell a Mare a Tale, and ſhe'll let a Fart.

Dormienti loqueris. Εἰς ὕπνα ὄνος ᾄδεις.

The laſt Suitor may win the Maid.

Aquilam Teſtudo vicit. Κιχάνει καὶ βραδὺς ὠκυὸν.

Experience is the Miſtreſs of Fools.

Experientia ſtultorum magiſtra.

Πεῖραθὸς ὅτι ὁ μῶρος μετὰ τὰ πράγματα.

Like

Like Good, like Blood, and like Age make the happieſt Marriage.

Si qua voles aptè nubere, nube pari.

Τὸν κατὰ ϛαυτὸν ἕλα.

He that lies down with Dogs will riſe with Fleas.

Societas reddit ſimiles. Φθείρουσιν ἤθη χρηϑ' ὁμιλίαι κακαί.

Honours change manners. Honores mutant mores.

Ἀρχὴ τὸν ἄνδρα δείκνυσι.

Silence gives Conſent. Qui tacet conſentire videtur.

Αὐτὸ ϑ τὶ σιγᾶν ὁμολογεῖν ὅτι σύ.

Scratch my Breech, and I'll claw your Elbow.

Manus manum fricat. Χεὶρ χεῖρα νίπτει κ) δάκτυλος δάκτυλον.

Company in Diſtreſs makes the Trouble the leſs.

Solamen miſeris ſocios habuiſſe doloris.

Φέρει ϖαραμυθίαν ὀδυνωμένῳ κοινωνία τῆς ϛενάγμῶ.

Once Men and twice Children.

Senes bis pueri. Δὶς παῖδες οἱ γέροντες.

He hath ill Neighbours who is forc'd to praiſe himſelf.

Proprio laus ſordet in ore. Σαυτὸν ἐπαινεῖς ὡς ἀσυδέμας γυνή.

Poverty is the School of Wiſdom.

Magiſter artis, ingeniique largitor venter.

Πενία ϑ τὸν σοφίαν ἔλαχε.

Where ſhall a Man have a worſe Friend than he brings from home.

Fratrum inter ſe iræ ſunt acerbiſſimæ.

Δεινὸν κασιγνήτοισι γίγνεϑαι λόγους.

Μάχας δ', ὅσα πότ' ἐμπέπωσιν εἰς ἕξιν.

An idle Brain is the Devils Shop.

Otia dant vitia Δειλῶν δ' ἀνδρῶν δειλὰ τὰ φρονήματα.

The Evening crowns the Day. Exitus acta probat.

——— Τῶν δ' εὐδαιμόνιον

Μηδένα νομίζετ' εὐτυχεῖν πρὶν ἂν ϑάνῃ.

No Joy without annoy. Nulla eſt ſincera voluptas.

Οὐκ ὄϛιν ὅϛις πάντ' ἀνὴρ εὐδαιμονεῖ.

Paradigmata

Paradigmata of the Latin Declensions.

Decl. I. Whose Nominative singular always ends in *a*, except in proper Names or Words derived from the Greek, which end in *as*, *es*, *e*.

	Nom.	*G.*	*D.*	*Acc.*	*Voc.*	*Abl.*		*N.*	*Gen.*	*D.*	*Ac.*	*Voc.*	*Abl.*
Sing.	Luna	æ	æ	am	a	a	Plur.	æ	arum	is	as	æ	is[3]
	Eteſias	æ	æ	am[1]	a	a							
	Pyrites	æ	æ	en	a	e[2]							
	Syncope	es	e	en	a	e							

[1] Or in *an*. [2] Or in *a*. [3] Some few Words have it in *obus*.

Decl. II. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us*, *er*, or *um*.

Sing.	Animus	mi	mo	mum	me	mo	Plur.	mi	orum	is	mos	mi	is
	Culter	tri	tro	trum	ter	tro		tri			tros	tri	
	Verbum	bi	bo	bum	bum	bo		ba			ba	ba	

Decl. III. The ending of whose *Nom. Sing.* is very various.

Singulariter.	Jaſpis	idis	idi	id-	em	e	Plur.	es	um	ibus	es	es	ibus
	Rudens	entis	enti	ent-									
	Paries	etis	eti	et-									
	Oratio	onis	oni	on-									
	Virtus	utis	uti	ut-									
	Nubes	bis	bi	b-									
	Lanugo	ginis	gini	gin-									

Decl. IV. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *us* or *u*; but all those in *u* vary not the Termination in the Singular Number.

Sing.	Fructus	us	ui	um	us	Plur.	us	uum	ibus	us	us	ibus*

* Some few make the Singular Number.

Decl. V. Whose *Nom. Sing.* always ends in *es*, few of which have either the *Gen. Dat.* or *Ab. Plural.*

Sing.	Dies	ei	ei	em	es	e	Plur.	es	erum	ebus	es	es	ebus.

Paradigmata of the Greek Declensions. I. *Of Simples.*

I. Sing.	Νεανίας	ίυ	ίᾳ	ίαν	ία	Dual.	ίᾳ	ίαιν	Plur.	ίαι	ιῶν	ίαις	ίας	ίαι	
	Ποιητὴς	ῆ	ῆ	ῆ	ᾶ		ᾶ	αῖν		αὶ	ῶν	αῖς	ὰς	αὶ	
	Θῶμας	ᾶ	ᾶ	ᾶν	ᾶ		ᾶ	αῖν		αὶ	ᾶν	αῖς	ᾶς	αὶ	
II. Sing.	Τερπιζα	ἑζης	ἑζη	ἑζαν	ἑζα	Dual.	ἑζα	ἑζαιν	Plur.	ἑζαι	ῶν	ἑζαις	ἑζας	ἑζαι	
	Ἰσοεία	ίας	ίᾳ	ίαν	ία		ία	ίαιν		ίαι		ίαις	ίας	ίαι	
	Γεαμμὴ	ῆς	ῆ	ῆ	ῆ		ᾶ	αῖν		αὶ		αῖς	ὰς	αὶ	
	Μῶσα	ᾶσης	ᾶσῃ	ᾶσαν	α		ᾶσα	ᾶσαιν		ᾶσαι		ᾶσαις	ᾶσας	ᾶσαι	
III. Sin.	Λόγος	ὁϛυ	ὁϛω	ὁϛον	ὁϛε	Dual	ὁϛω	ὁϛοιν	Plur.	ὁγοι	ὁγων	ὁγοις	ὁγυς	ογοε	
	Ὀϛὸς	ῦ	ῷ	ὸν	ὲ		ῶ	οῖν		οἱ	ῶν	οῖς	ὺς	οὶ	
IV. Sing.	Ταὼς	ὼ	ῷ	ὼν	ὼς	Dual.	ὼ	ῶν	Plur.	ὼ	ῶν	ὼς	ὼ	ὼ	

Sing.

V.

	N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.		N. A. V.	G. D.		N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	ποίημα	ήματος	ήματι	ἦμα	Dual.	ήματε	ἄτοιν	Plur.	ήματα	ἄτων	ήμασι	ήματας
	ἔλλιν	ἔλλινος	ἔλλινι	ἔλλινα		ἔλλινε	λίνοιν		ἔλλινες	λίνων	ἔλλησι	ἔλλινας
	λιμνὴν	ένος	ένι	ένα		ένε	ένοιν		ένες	ένων	ἔσι	ένας
	σῶμα	ώματος	ώματι	σῶμα		ώματε	ἄτοιν		ώματα	ἄτων	ώμασι	ώματα
	πῦς	ὀδὸς	ὀδὶ	ὁδὰ		ὁδὲ	οῖν		ὁδες	ὧν	ποσὶ	ὁδας

The Declenſions of the Contracts.

I.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	V.		N. A. V.	G. D.		N. V.	Gen.	D.	Acc.
Sing.	Τειρεσίης	εος ους	εῖ ει	εα η	ες	Dual	εε η	έοιν οῖν	Plur.	εες εις	έων ῶν	εσι	εας εις
	Τῖχος									εα η			εα η

II.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	A.	V.		N. A. V.	G. D.		N. V.	Gen.	D.	Acc.
Sing.	Ὄφις	ιος	ιϊ ι	ιν	ι	Dual	ιε	ίοιν	Plur.	ιες ις	ίων	ισι	ιας, ις
	Σίνηπι			ι						ια ι			ια ι

N. B. In the Genitive Caſe of this Declenſion is uſed εως, as Ὄφεως, Σινήπεως, and the contracted Caſes often have the Dipthong ει inſtead of ι. as ὄφεις for ὄφι, ὄφεις for ὄφις.

III.

	Nom.	G.	Dat.	Ac.	V.		N. A. V.	G. D.		N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Βασιλεὺς	εος	εῖ ει	έα	εῦ	Dual.	εε	εοιν	Plur.	έες εῖς	έων	εῦσι	έας εῖς
	Πρέσβυς			ων	υ					εες εις		εσι	εας εις
	Ἄστυ			υ	υ					εα η		εσι	εα η

IV.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	V.		N. A. V.	G. D.		N. V.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.
Sing.	Λεχὼ	όος οῦς	οϊ οῖ	όα ὼ	ὼ	Dual	ὼ	οῖν	Plur.	οὶ	ῶν	οῖς	ὰς.
	Αἰδὼς				ὼς								

V.

	N. A. V.	Gen.	Dat.		N. A. V.	Gen. D.		N. A. V.	Gen.	D.
Sing.	Κέρως	ατος αος ως	ατι αϊ ᾳ	Dual	ατε αε α	ἄτοιν άοιν ῷν	Plur.	α ᾳ αα α	ἄτων άων ῶν	ασι
	Κρέας									

Facetiæ

FACETIÆ Quædam

Ex Hierocle & Philagrio.

Σχολαστικὸς κολυμβᾶν βολόμενος ὀλίγου μικροῦ ἐπνίγη ὤμοσεν οὖν μὴ ἅψασθαι ὕδατος, ἐὰν πρότερον μάθῃ κολυμβᾶν.

Scholaſticus quidam natare tentans, pene ſummerſus eſt; juravit itaque, non ingreſſurum de cætero aquam, ni prius natare didiciſſet.

A certain Scholar attempting to ſwim, he had like to have been drown'd; and thereupon ſwore he would never go into the Water again till he had learn'd to ſwim.

Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος ἠρώτα περὶ τῆς ὑγιείας· ὁ δ' οὐκ ἠδύνατο ἀποκρίνασθαι ὀργισθεὶς οὖν ἀξύλεγξεν, ἐλπίζω κἀμὲ νοσῆσαι, κοὐκ ἐλεύσομαί σοι μὴ ἀποκρινομένῳ.

Scholaſticus morbo jacentem viſens, percontabatur de valetudine. Ille verò cum reſpondere nequivit, iratus hic increpuit hominem, ac Spero etiam, inquit, me ægrotaturum, nec tibi viſenti reſponſum redditurum.

A Scholar coming to viſit his ſick Friend, he ask'd him how he did, but the man not being able to ſpeak to him again, the Scholar was very angry, and I hope, quoth he, one time or other I ſhall be ſick, and then I won't give you an anſwer when you come to viſit me.

Σχολαστικὸς μυῖν ἐθέλων πιάσαι ζωοτρόφους τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ τρώγοντα, ἐν σκότῳ κρέας δαπὼν ἐναντία ἐκάθητο.

Scholaſticus volens murem libros ejus aſſiduè arrodentem comprehendere, carnes mandens in tenebris è regione ſedebat.

A Scholar had a great mind to catch a Mouſe that was wont to gnaw his Books, and therefore ſat eating a little victuals in the dark in his Cloſet, to watch her.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν, λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερε.

Scholaſticus domum venditurus, lapidem ex ea pro ſpecimine circumferebat.

A Scholar that had a Houſe to ſell, took a Stone out of the Wall of it, to ſhew any Chapman for a Sample of it.

Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν περιάλλων, καὶ τῆς θυρίδος παρακύψας, ἐρώτα τοὺς παριόντας, εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία

Scholaſticus empta domo de feneſtra deſpiciens, pretereuntes interrogabat, an ſe deceret illa domus.

A Scholar having newly bought an houſe, he look'd out at window upon thoſe that paſs'd by, and ask'd whether his Houſe became him or not.

Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ ἰδὼν ἧλον πεπατηκέναι, καὶ δόξας ἀλγεῖν τὸν πόδα, περιέδησατο· ἕτερος δὲ μαθὼν τὴν αἰτίαν ἔφη, διατί γὰρ ἀνυπόδητος κοιμᾶσαι.

Scholaſticus per ſomnium ſibi viſus clavum calcaſſe & pedem dolere ratus, circumligavit. Sodalis autem cauſa cognita, Nil mirum, inquit, cum dormis diſcalceatus.

A Scholar once dream'd that he had trod upon a nail, and conceiting his foot to be hurt with it, he ſwath'd it about. One of his Companions as wiſe as himſelf, underſtanding his Caſe, Ay, ſays he, no wonder, this comes of going to bed without ones ſhoes on.

Σχολαστικὸς ἀμπελῶνα ἔχων ἐσφράγισεν αὐτὴν· τὸν δὲ δοῦλος κάτωθεν τρήσαντος, τὸν οἶνον ἀφαιροῦντος, ἐθαύμαζεν ὅτι τῶν σημάντρων σῶων ὄντων ὁ οἶνος ἐλαττοῦτο, ἕτερος εἶπεν, ὅρα μὴ κάτωθεν ἀπῄρέθη. ὁ δὲ ἀμαθέστατε εἶπεν ὃ τὸ κάτωθεν λείπει, ἀλλὰ τὸ ἄνωθεν μέρος.

Scholaſticus vini optimi cadum nactus, obſignavit; quem tamen ſervus ſubtus perforans, vinum abſtulit, is mirabatur ſigillis ſalvis vinum imminutum eſſe. Vide, inquit ſodalis, num ſubtus ablatum ſit. Ille verò, Stultiſſime, ait, non inferius vinum defecit, ſed ſuperius.

A Scholar that had a veſſel of excellent Wine, ſealed up the bung; but his Servant boring a hole at the bottom of it, ſtole away ſome of it; the Scholar finding his Seal whole, and yet the Wine gone, was aſtoniſh'd at it, when a Friend of his bad him ſee underneath whether it was not gone that way: Thou fool, ſays the Scholar, doſt not ſee the Wine is wanting at the top, and not at the bottom?

Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ, ἀγοράσας κόρακα εἰς ἀποπειραν ἔτρεφε.

Scholaſticus qui audiviſſet, corvum ultra annos ducentos vitam producere, corvum emens aluit ad periculum faciendum.

A Scholar who had heard that a Crow may live above two hundred years, to experiment the truth of it, bought a Crow and kept it.

Σχολαστικὸς εἰς χειμῶνα ναυαγῶν καὶ τῶν συμπλεόντων ἕκαστα περιπλεκομένων σκεύη πρὸς τὸ σωθῆναι, ἐκεῖνος μίαν τῶν ἀγκυρῶν περιεπλέξατο.

Scholaſticus tempeſtate oborta navigans, cum cæteri vectores obvia quique arma, quibus enatarent, arriperent, ille unam ex anchoris amplexus eſt.

A Scholar being on Ship-board in a great ſtorm, the Paſſengers all got one thing or other to ſwim away and ſave their lives upon, which he obſerving, he gets hold of the Anchor and clungs faſt to that.

Σχολαστικὸς ποταμὸν βαλόμενος περᾶσαι, ἀνῆλθεν εἰς τὸ πλοῖον ἵππῳ. πυθομένου δέ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπεύδειν.

Scholaſticus fluvium trajecturus, navim equo inſidens conſcendit. Percunctante autem quopiam, cur id faceret? Feſtino, inquit.

A Scholar who was to croſs a great River, got into the Ferry on Horſe-back, and when one ask'd him the reaſon; O, ſays he, I am in great haſte.

Scholaſtico

Scholaſtico, cui ſecta erat uva, præceperat medicus ne loqueretur, qui famulo mandavit, ut ſuo loco ſalutantibus reſponderet. Deinde ipſe cuilibet dicebat: ne pro injuria reputes, ſi pro me ſervus meus te reſalutat, medicus enim vetuit me loqui.

Scholaſticus volens aſinum ſuum docere, ne multum comederet, illi pabulum non apponebat. Moriente autem aſello præ fame, aiebat, magnam feci jacturam: quando enim didicit non multum comedere, tunc extinctus eſt.

Scholaſtico peregre proficiſcenti amicus dixit, quæſo mercare mihi duos pueros, ſive ſervulos utrumque annorum quindecim. Sed ſi non invenero, inquit ille, duos, mercabor tibi unum, annos natum triginta.

Scholaſticus multis diebus libro requiſito, nec invento, cum forte lactucam comederet, converſus in angulum, vidit ibidem jacere librum. Poſtea amico occurrens lamentanti, ut qui veſtimentorum ornatum amiſiſſet, ne doleas, inquit, ſed lactucas eme, & eas comedens in angulum converſus attende oculos, & veſtes invenies.

Quidam in Scholaſticum incidens, ſervus, inquit, quem vendidiſti mihi, mortuus eſt. Tum Scholaſticus; per deos, quando mecum erat tale nihil fecit.

Scholaſticus ſomnum capere cupiens, cum pulvinum non haberet, ſervo mandavit uti amphoram ſupponeret. Quo dicente nimis duram eſſe, juſſit eam plumis impleri.

Scholaſticus cum patre ſuo litigans, dixit ei, male, an non vides, quantum mihi nocueris? Si enim tu natus non eſſes, ego avi mei hæres eſſem.

Scholaſticus naufragio periturus tabellas poſtulabat ut teſtamentum conderet.

Scholaſtici duo ambulabant. Conſpicatus alter horum gallinam nigram, frater, inquit, fortaſſis, hujus gallus eſt mortuus.

Scholaſticus, audito a quibuſdam barbam jam ſibi venire, abiens ad portam urbis expectabat ipſam. Cauſſam dum alius quærit, & cognoſcit, meritò, inquit, ſtultus æſtimaris. Unde enim ſcias, annon per aliam portam veniat?

Scholaſticus conſpecta luna percunctatus eſt patrem ſuum, an & aliis urbibus tales lunæ eſſent.

Scholaſticus in agro ſuo profundum cernens puteum, quærebat, num bona eſſet aqua: agricolis autem reſpondentibus bonam eſſe, nam & parentes ejus inde bibiſſe: & quam longa, inquit, habebant colla, ſi è tam profundo bibere potuerunt?

Scholaſticus facetus, ſumptibus egens libros ſuos vendebat, ſcribenſque ad patrem dicebat, gratulare nobis, jam enim libri nos alunt.

Scholaſticus in flumine cymbam frumento onuſtam, & gravatam videns, ſi paulum flumen increverit, inquit, cymba ſummergetur.

Scholaſticus navigans percunctabatur gubernatorem, Quota hora eſſet? Eo reſpondente, ſe neſcire: Quæſivit, quandiu eſſet, quod navim gubernaret, Triennium, inquit: Quomodo igitur ego (ſubjicit Scholaſticus)

i ante ſemeſtre domum emi, cum in atrium ſol deſcendit, horam con-io: Tu verò tanto tempore navim regens, ex ea quota ſit hora con-ere non potes?

Scholaſticus ex peregrinatione revertens, & clivum aſcendens, mira-tur dicebatque, cum prius hoc iter facerem, deſcenſus erat, & quomo-tam citò in aſcenſum mutatus eſt?

Scholaſtico amicus peregre abſens ſcripſit, ut ſibi libros coëmeret. Is neglecta reverſus, inquit, miſiſti epiſtolam de libris emendis, quam accepi.

Scholaſticus viſis ſuper arbore multis paſſeribus, ſenſim ſubiens, ve-ſinum expandit, & arborem concuſſit, quaſi decidentes excep-rus.

Abdera urbs in duas partes erat diviſa; Quidam enim verſus orientem, quidam verſus occidentem habitabant. Hoſtibus igitur improviſo urbem adortis, orientales inter ſe ſic loquebantur. Quid turbamus, cum hoſtes per occidentales partes irruant.

Abderites aſinus latenter gymnaſium ingreſſus, oleum (*quo Palæſtritæ & luctatores corpora perungebant*), effudit. Cives coëuntes, accerſitis omnibus quotquot in urbe erant aſinis, & unum in locum coactis, ad ſibi impoſterum cavendum, & ad exemplum ſtatuendum, coram ipſis aſinum illum reum diffiagellarunt.

Abderites cum ſe vellet ſuſpendere, fracto funo decidens, capite graviter offendit. Emplaſtro igitur ſibi à chirurgo impoſito, abiit, & denuò ſe ſuſpendit.

Abderites quendam curſorem ſuſpenſum videns, per Deos, inquit, hic non jam currit, ſed volat.

Abderites pelvim aures (anſas) non habentem vendens, cauſam dixit eſſe, ne ſi ſe vendi audiret, aufugeret.

Sidonio cuidam cocus ait: Mutuare mihi gladium uſque Smyrnam. Reſpondit Sidonius, Non habeo gladium, qui Smyrnam uſque pertingat.

Homo lepidus videns Grammaticum imperitum docere, accedens ſciſcitabatur, cur non doceret citharam pulſare. Illo reſpondente quia neſcio. Quomodo, igitur, inquit, literas doces, cum neſcias?

Ad moroſum medicum quidam adiens, dixit, Vir erudite, non poſſum recumbere, nec ſtare, nec ſedere. Tum medicus, ſolùm tibi reliquum eſt, ſuſpendi. *Græcè melius, ἀναπεσεῖν οὐ δύναμαι, οὔτε ἑστάναι, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ καθίζεσθαι· ἢ ὁ ἰατρός· οὐδὲν σοι λοιπὸν, ἢ κρεμασθῆναι.*

Monoculus medicus & unoculus ægrotum interrogabat, ut haberet. Ille, ut vides. Et medicus ſi habes, ut ego video, dimidium tui mortuum eſt.

Moroſum quendam medicus ubi acceſſit, tacta ejus vena, malè febricitas. ait. Et ægrotus, a tu potes melius febricitare, en lectulus, recuba, & febricita.

FINIS.